

(CC) CLOSED RESERVE STAFF



UNIVERSITY OF
TECHNOLOGY SYDNEY

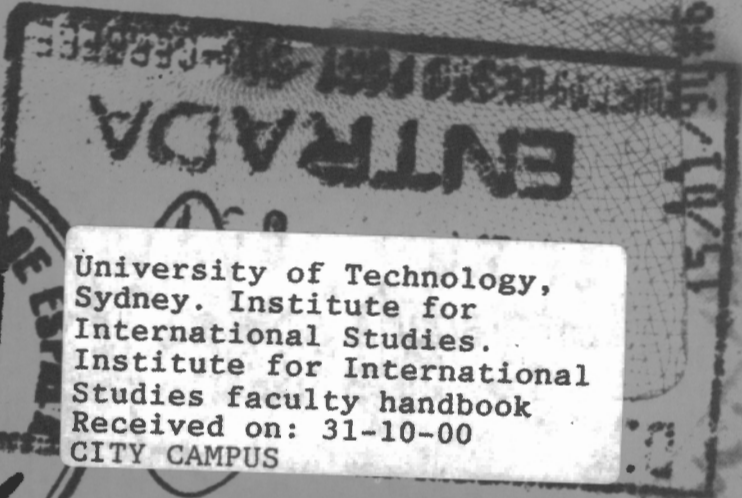
2001

UTS: INTERNATIONAL

STUDIES
HANDBOOK



University of Technology,
Sydney. Institute for
International Studies.
Institute for International
Studies faculty handbook
Received on: 31-10-00
CITY CAMPUS





UNIVERSITY OF
TECHNOLOGY SYDNEY

UTS:INSTITUTE FOR

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES HANDBOOK 2001

DISCLAIMER

This publication contains information which was current at 1 September 2000. Changes in circumstances after this date may impact upon the accuracy or currency of the information. The University takes all due care to ensure that the information contained here is accurate, but reserves the right to vary any information described in this publication without notice. Readers are responsible for verifying information which pertains to them by contacting the Faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

It is the policy of UTS to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of race, colour, descent, national or ethnic origin, ethno-religious background; sex; marital status, pregnancy; potential pregnancy; family responsibilities, disability, age; homosexuality; transgender status; political conviction; and religious belief.

FREE SPEECH

UTS supports the right to freedom of speech and the rights of its members to contribute to the diversity of views presented in our society.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY LANGUAGE

UTS has adopted the use of non-discriminatory language as a key strategy in providing equal opportunity for all staff and students. Guidelines for the use of non-discriminatory language have been developed and all members of the University community are encouraged to use them.

ACCESS UTS ON THE WEB

www.uts.edu.au

Faculty Handbooks and Calendar

www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/

UTS Rules and Policies

www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/

EDITORIAL AND PRODUCTION

Publications Branch,
Corporate Affairs Unit,
Registrar's Division

COVER

Design by Emery Vincent Design

Production by UTS External Relations Unit

COPYRIGHT STATEMENT

© All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form by any process, electronic or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the University of Technology, Sydney, except as permitted by the *Copyright Act 1968*.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	6
Welcome	6
About the UTS handbooks	6
Student inquiries	7
Applications	8
Fees and costs	8
HECS	9
Financial help	9
UTS Library	10
University Graduate School	10
Support for student learning	10
Student Learning Centres	12
Equity and diversity	13
Other services	13
Campus life	14
Principal dates for 2001	15
INSTITUTE INFORMATION	18
Institute Mission Statement	18
Institute for International Studies	18
Information for International Studies students	18
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM	21
MAJORS	26
Argentina	26
Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region	27
Chile	30
China	31
France	32
Germany	35
Indonesia	37
Italy	38
Japan	40
Malaysia	42
Mexico	44
Russia	45
Spain	46
Thailand	47
Heritage major	48
<i>Special arrangements</i>	49
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES	50
Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (B010; B011)	50
Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and in International Studies (BL17)	51

Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management and in International Studies (BL21)	53
Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and in International Studies (BL16)	54
Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (AB08)	56
Bachelor of Building in Construction Management/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (AB09)	57
Bachelor of Design in Fashion and Textile Design/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (DF02)	59
Bachelor of Design in Interior Design/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (DT02)	61
Bachelor of Design in Industrial Design/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (DD02)	63
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (DV02)	65
Bachelor of Land Economics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (AB10)	67
Bachelor of Education in Adult Education/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (TA25)	69
Bachelor of Education/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (TE21)	72
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies/ Diploma in Engineering Practice (EO02)	74
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information) and in International Studies (H031)	76
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry) and in International Studies (H030)	78
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism) and in International Studies (H026)	80
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and in International Studies (H027)	82
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication) and in International Studies (H028)	84
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and in International Studies (H029)	86
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (LL07)	88
Bachelor of Science in Computing Science/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (MC05)	90
Bachelor of Computing/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (MC07)	92
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (MM05)	92
Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (MM06)	95
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (KN10)	97
Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (NO08)	99
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (NO04)	101
Bachelor of Medical Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (NO11)	103
International Studies for International Students (ISIS program)	103
POSTGRADUATE COURSES	106
Research degrees	106
Postgraduate coursework degree program in International Studies	106
Graduate Diploma in International Studies (H075)	107
Master of Arts in International Studies (H081)	109

SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS	112
Language studies	112
Language programs	113
Contemporary Society subjects	126
Approved substitute subjects	127
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS	131
BOARD OF STUDIES	133
STAFF LIST	134
INDEX	135
UTS CONTACTS	138
MAPS	139

GENERAL INFORMATION

WELCOME

Welcome to the University of Technology, Sydney (UTS), one of the largest universities in New South Wales – a university with an international reputation for quality programs and flexible learning. UTS develops and regularly revises its programs of study in partnership with industry, government and professional bodies, so that its degrees are based on the latest professional standards and current practices. As a result, UTS produces graduates who are ready for work, and this is demonstrated in the high numbers of its students who are members of the workforce within a few months of finishing their degree.

UTS offers its students a lively, supportive and diverse learning environment across three campuses, and a range of social, cultural and sporting facilities to enrich each student's experience. UTS regards learning as a lifelong experience, and offers a range of programs to cater for the educational needs of people at a variety of stages in their lives, and from diverse backgrounds and cultures.

UTS offers undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, developed by the Faculties of Business; Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Engineering; Humanities and Social Sciences; Information Technology; Law; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science. Each of these faculties is responsible for programs across a number of key disciplines, and many offer courses in conjunction with one another, or with the Institute for International Studies. Courses developed and delivered by these faculties reflect the University's commitment to providing a relevant education to students through flexible and work-based modes of learning and through the ongoing internationalisation of the curriculum.

ABOUT THE UTS HANDBOOKS

Every year UTS produces 10 faculty/institute handbooks which provide the latest information on approved courses and subjects to be offered in the following year. These handbooks include comprehensive details about course content and structure, subject and elective choices, attendance patterns, credit-point requirements, and important faculty and student information. Many of them also contain faculty policies and guidelines for participation in specific courses. This provides students with the necessary information to meet the requirements of the course, complete a program of study, and receive a degree.

UTS also produces a companion volume to these handbooks every year. The *UTS Calendar 2001* contains the University Act, By-law and Rules, a list of courses offered across the University, and other useful University information. Copies of the faculty/institute handbooks and the *UTS Calendar 2001* are held in the University's libraries and faculty offices and can be purchased at the Co-op Bookshop.

Every effort is made to ensure that the information contained in the handbooks and the Calendar is correct at the time of printing. However, UTS is continuously updating and reviewing courses and services to ensure that they meet needs, current and emerging, and as a result information contained in these publications may be subject to change.

For the latest information, see the University's website at:

www.uts.edu.au

STUDENT INQUIRIES

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre

telephone (02) 9514 1222
email info.office@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au

City campus

Level 4 foyer, Building 1 (Tower Building)
1 Broadway, Ultimo

Kuring-gai campus

Level 6, Building K1
Eton Road, Lindfield

Postal address

PO Box 123, Broadway NSW 2007

International Programs Office

10 Quay Street, Haymarket
telephone +61 2 9514 1531
fax +61 2 9514 1530
email intlprograms@uts.edu.au

Faculty student offices

Business

Undergraduate inquiries

Level 1, Building 5
Haymarket, City campus
telephone (02) 9514 3500

Level 5, Building K1
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5355

email undergraduate.business@uts.edu.au

Postgraduate inquiries

Level 5, Building 5
Haymarket, City campus
telephone (02) 9514 3660
email graduate.business@uts.edu.au

Design, Architecture and Building

Level 5, Building 6 (Peter Johnston Building)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 8913
email dab.info@uts.edu.au

Education

Room D101, Building 5
Haymarket, City campus
telephone (02) 9514 3900
email education@uts.edu.au

Room 333, Building K2
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5621
email teached.office@uts.edu.au

Engineering

Level 7, Building 2
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2666
email upo@eng.uts.edu.au

Humanities and Social Sciences

Faculty Student Centre

Level 2, Building 3 (Bon Marche Building)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2300
email fhss.student-centre@uts.edu.au

Faculty Research Office

Level 7, Building 2
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1959
email research.degrees.hss@uts.edu.au

Information Technology

Level 3, Building 4
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1803
email info@it.uts.edu.au

Law

Room B303, Building 5
Haymarket, City Campus
telephone (02) 9514 3444
email admingen@law.uts.edu.au

Nursing, Midwifery and Health

Room 397, Building K5
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5202
email nmh@uts.edu.au

Science

Level 3, Building 4
City campus
Level 2, Dunbar Building
St Leonards campus
telephone (02) 9514 1756
email information@science.uts.edu.au

Institute for International Studies

10 Quay Street
Haymarket, City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1574
email iisinfo@uts.edu.au

APPLICATIONS

Undergraduate

The NSW and ACT Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) processes most applications for undergraduate courses which start at the beginning of the year. Students are required to lodge these UAC application forms between August and December; early closing dates may apply to some courses. To find out more about these courses and the application procedures, check the *UAC Guide*, or the UAC website at: www.uac.edu.au

Students can also apply for entry to some UTS courses by lodging a UTS application form directly with the University. These are usually courses that are not available to recent school leavers and do not have a UAC code.

Postgraduate

Applications for postgraduate courses should be made directly to UTS. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, most applications open in August with a first round closing date of 31 October. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications open in May.

For more information about applying to study at UTS, contact the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

International students

International students' applications for both postgraduate and undergraduate courses can be made either directly to the International Programs Office or through one of the University's registered agents. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, applications should be received by 30 November of the previous year. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications should be received by 31 May of that year. For more information, contact the International Programs Office.

Non-award and cross-institutional study

Students who want to study a single subject at UTS which is not part of a UTS degree or qualification, must apply for non-award or cross-institutional study. There are four application periods, and closing dates vary for each semester. For more information contact the appropriate faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

FEES AND COSTS

Service fees

Service fees are charged to students to contribute to the cost of a range of facilities and services which are generally available to all students during the course of their study.

Variations and exemptions

Fees and charges may vary from year to year. In certain circumstances, some students may be eligible for reduced service fees.

For full details of variations and exemptions to the fees listed below, contact the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

Fee components¹

Union Entrance Fee a once-only charge for new students	\$22
Union Fee a semester-based charge for currently enrolled students	\$113 per semester
Students' Association Fee a yearly charge for currently enrolled students	\$54.40 per year
Student Accommodation Levy a yearly charge for currently enrolled students	\$58 per year
Student Identification Card Charge a yearly charge for students enrolled on a tuition fee basis	\$15 per year

¹ Charges have been adjusted to reflect the University's liability for Goods and Services Tax (GST).

Course fees

No course fees are paid by local students undertaking undergraduate studies at UTS. Students are, however, liable for HECS charges (see following page). Many postgraduate courses attract a course fee. These course fees are calculated on a course by course basis and are charged in addition to the service fees outlined above. Payment of course fees may vary depending on a student's status, and on conditions laid down by the faculty. Please contact the relevant faculty for full details.

Details of course fees are outlined under each course entry in this handbook. Readers should note that fees quoted throughout the handbook are correct at the time of publication however they are subject to change and should be confirmed with the Student Info & Admin Centre.

Course fees for international students

At the time of publication, course fees for undergraduate international students range from A\$5,000 to A\$8,250 per semester, and for postgraduate international students from A\$4,000 to A\$8,250 per semester. These vary from time to time and the International Programs Office should be contacted for up-to-date information.

International students in Australia on a student visa are required to undertake full-time study as a condition of their visa.

For more information contact the International Programs Office.

Other costs

Students may incur other costs while they study at UTS. These may include books, printed sets of reading materials, photocopying, equipment hire, the purchase of computer software and hardware, and Internet services.

HECS

(Higher Education Contribution Scheme)

HECS is a financial contribution paid to the Commonwealth Government by tertiary students towards the cost of their education. It is payable each teaching period and the amount paid will vary according to the number of credit points undertaken and the method of payment nominated by the student.

Most students have three choices in the way they pay HECS:

1. paying all of the HECS up front and receiving a 25% discount
2. deferring all payment until a student's income reaches a certain level, or
3. paying at least \$500 of the HECS contribution up front and deferring the remainder.

Note: These options may not apply to New Zealand citizens and Australian Permanent Residents.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict conditions for HECS over which the University has no control. HECS charges are based on the subjects in which students are enrolled on the HECS census date. It is important for students to realise that any reductions in their academic workload after the census date for a particular semester will not reduce their HECS liability.

Students who defer their HECS payments become liable to commence repayment once their taxable income reaches the repayment threshold. This does not necessarily mean at the conclusion of their studies – a student's income may reach this threshold before then.

New students, students returning from leave and students who are commencing a new or second course, must complete a Payment Options Declaration form. This form must be lodged with the University by the census date and should show a valid Tax File Number.

For Autumn semester, the HECS census date is 31 March, and for Spring semester, the HECS census date is 31 August. HECS census dates for other teaching periods can be obtained from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

There are a number of variations to these guidelines. It is the responsibility of each student to find out which HECS conditions apply to them. Information can be obtained from the booklet *HECS Your Questions Answered*, which is available from the HECS office on 1800 020 108 (www.hecs.gov.au) or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

FINANCIAL HELP

Austudy/Youth Allowance

Students aged under 25 years, may be eligible to receive financial assistance in the form of the Youth Allowance.

Full-time students aged over 25 years may be eligible to receive Austudy which provides financial help to students who meet its income and assets requirements. Application forms and information about eligibility for Austudy are available from the Student Services Unit at Kuring-gai or City campuses.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict requirements for Austudy/Youth Allowance over which the University has no control. It is important that the students concerned understand these requirements.

Students who receive Austudy and decide to drop subjects during the semester, must be aware that to remain eligible for Austudy they must be enrolled in a minimum of 18 credit points, or have a HECS liability for the semester of .375 equivalent full-time student units. The only exceptions made are for students with disabilities which interfere with their studies, students who are single supporting parents or, in some exceptional cases, those who have been directed by the University to reduce their study load.

10 General information

For more information, talk to a financial assistance officer in the Student Services Unit.
telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai)

Application forms for both schemes should be lodged as soon as possible with any Centrelink office, or at:

Centrelink Student Services
Parker Street, Haymarket
Locked Bag K710
Haymarket NSW 2000

Abstudy

Abstudy assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tertiary students by providing income support and other assistance. For more information about Abstudy, contact the staff at Jumbunna, Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research.

Level 17, Building 1 (Tower Building)
telephone (02) 9514 1902

UTS LIBRARY

The University Library collections are housed in three campus libraries which contain over 650,000 books, journals and audiovisual materials as well as a large range of electronic citation and full-text databases. Services for students include assistance in finding information through Inquiry and Research Help desks and online reference assistance, training programs, Closed Reserve, loans, reciprocal borrowing and photocopying facilities. The Library's extensive range of electronic information resources, such as catalogues, databases and Electronic Reserve, and online services, such as research assistance, online training, loan renewal, reservations and inter-Library requests, can be accessed on campus and remotely 24 hours a day from the Library website.

The Library is open for extended opening hours. More information about the Library can be found at:

www.lib.uts.edu.au

City Campus Library

Corner Quay Street and Ultimo Road
Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3388

Kuring-gai Campus Library

Eton Road, Lindfield
telephone (02) 9514 5313

Gore Hill Library (St Leonards campus)

Corner Pacific Highway and
Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
telephone (02) 9514 4088

UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL

The University Graduate School is a pan-university organisation which enhances the quality of postgraduate research studies and supports research degree students, providing leadership in framing policy for postgraduate development in partnership with the faculties. It provides a contact point for postgraduate research degree students and supports them in their studies.

The University Graduate School is located in Building B2, Blackfriars, City campus.

telephone (02) 9514 1336
email ugs@uts.edu.au

www.gradschool.uts.edu.au

SUPPORT FOR STUDENT LEARNING

Student Services Unit

To ensure student success, the University provides a range of professional services to support different aspects of student life and learning at UTS.

These services include:

- orientation and University transition programs
- student housing and assistance in finding private rental accommodation
- workshops and individual counselling to enhance effective learning
- assistance for students with disabilities and other special needs
- student loans and financial assistance
- health services
- personal counselling
- assistance with administrative problems or complaints
- assistance when extenuating circumstances impact on study
- help with getting a job
- campus interview program.

All these services are sensitive to the needs of students from diverse backgrounds and are available at City and Kuring-gai campuses with flexible hours for part-timers.

The Student Services Unit website offers a jobs database, 'where UTS graduates get jobs', virtual counselling and links to the 'student help' website:

www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu

Transition to university programs – Orientation 2001

UTS offers a free Study Success program of integrated lectures and activities before semester begins, to help new students manage the transition to university study. There are specially tailored programs for part-time and international students as well as for recent school leavers. Students are informed of academic expectations, the skills needed to be an independent learner, and learning strategies which can help them successfully manage the workload. They are also provided with valuable information about how the University and its faculties operate, and the services provided.

For more information, contact:

Student Services Unit
telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai)

Careers Service

The Careers Service can help students make the link between various UTS courses and the careers they can lead to. The Careers Service also offers general career guidance, and assists with job placement for students seeking industry experience or permanent or casual employment. Contact the Careers Service on:

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)
www.uts.edu.au/div/cas

Counselling

Counsellors are available at both the City and Kuring-gai campuses for individual consultation. Group programs are also held throughout the year.

For further information, contact:

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Telephone counselling is available on (02) 9514 1177.

Health

The Health Service offers a bulk billing practice to students at two locations. For appointments, contact:

telephone (02) 9514 1166 (City campus)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Housing

University Housing provides assistance to students in locating private accommodation. A limited amount of UTS-owned housing is also available.

telephone (02) 9514 1509 (listings)
or (02) 9514 1199 (UTS accommodation)

Special Needs Service

The University has in place a range of services and procedures to improve access for students with disabilities, ongoing illnesses and other special needs. Students who have disabilities or illnesses which may impact on their studies are encouraged to contact the Special Needs Service for a confidential discussion of the assistance available.

telephone (02) 9514 1177
TTY (02) 9514 1164
email special.needs@uts.edu.au

Financial Assistance

Financial Assistance staff assist students with personal financial matters and are the contact point for student loans. They can also advise on Youth Allowance, Austudy and other Centrelink benefits.

telephone (02) 9514 1177

Locations for Student Services

telephone (02) 9514 1177
TTY (02) 9414 1164
fax (02) 9514 1172
email student.services@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu

City campus

Level 6, Building 1 (Tower Building)

- Counselling Service
- Health Service
- Special Needs and Financial Assistance Service

Level 3, Building 1 (Tower Building)

- Careers Service
- 9 Broadway
- Housing Service

Kuring-gai campus

Level 5, Building K1

- Counselling Service
- Health Service

Computer laboratories

Computer laboratories are located throughout the University and are available for all students and staff to use. Details of locations and availability of the computer laboratories may be obtained from the Information Technology (ITD) Support Centre on:

telephone (02) 9514 2222

Student email accounts

UTS provides students with an email account, which gives all students access to email facilities via the web. To find out more about UTS Email, visit the website:

www.uts.edu.au/email/

Alternatively, pick up the brochure *Your UTS Email Account* available in all ITD General Purpose Laboratories and drop-in centres. If you have any problems activating your account or with the use of UTS Email, contact the IT Support Centre on:

telephone (02) 9514 2222

Computer training

In general, where computer training is necessary as part of a course that attracts HECS, it is provided as part of that course. Students can also consult the Computing Study Centre (see below).

STUDENT LEARNING CENTRES

Chemistry Learning Resources Centre

The Chemistry Learning Centre assists students in undergraduate courses in the faculties of Science; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; Engineering; and Business.

Room 211, Building 4
City campus

Rosemary Ward
telephone (02) 9514 1729
email rosemary.ward@uts.edu.au

www.science.uts.edu.au/depts/cmf/chem/clrc/index.html

Computing Study Centre

The Computing Study Centre assists students in developing skills in the use of various standard computer packages.

Level 16, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus

John Colville, Director
telephone (02) 9514 1854
email john.colville@uts.edu.au

English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

ELSSA Centre provides free English language and study skills courses for all UTS students completing their degree in English.

ELSSA Centre
Alex Barthel (Director)
Level 18, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2327

or

Room 522, Building K2
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5160
email elssa.centre@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa/

Jumbunna, Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research (CAISER)

Jumbunna CAISER is run by a predominantly Australian indigenous staff who provide specialist advice and a range of services to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.

Jumbunna CAISER
Level 17, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1902
www.indignet.com.au/jumbunna

Mathematics Study Centre

The Centre coordinates mathematics assistance across the University and is staffed by lecturers with expertise in mathematics and statistics.

Level 16, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus

Leigh Wood (Director)
telephone (02) 9514 2268
email leigh.wood@uts.edu.au

Room 522, Building K2
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5186

Physics Learning Centre

This is a drop-in centre for first-year physics students.

Level 11, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus
(with an adjoining computer laboratory)
Peter Logan
telephone (02) 9514 2194
email peter.logan@uts.edu.au

EQUITY AND DIVERSITY

UTS is committed to equal opportunity and the right of all staff and students to work, study and access services in a university environment which is safe, equitable, free from discrimination and harassment, and in which everybody is respected and treated fairly. The University also aims to assist members of under-represented groups overcome past or present discrimination, and to provide a supportive and open organisational culture in which all students and staff are able to develop to their full potential.

UTS has a strong commitment to ensure that the diverse nature of the Australian society is reflected in all aspects of its employment and education. It is the policy of UTS to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of race, colour, descent, national or ethnic origin, ethno-religious background; sex; marital status, pregnancy; potential pregnancy; family responsibilities, disability, age; homosexuality; transgender status; political conviction; and religious belief.

The Equity & Diversity Unit provides a range of services for students and prospective students. These include coordination of the inpUTS Educational Access Scheme for students who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage; coordination of financial scholarships and awards for commencing low-income students; and the provision of confidential advice and assistance with the resolution of discrimination and harassment related grievances.

Equity & Diversity Unit
Level 17, Building 1 (Tower Building)
telephone (02) 9514 1084
email equity.diversity.unit@uts.edu.au
www.equity.uts.edu.au

OTHER SERVICES

Student Ombud

Enrolled or registered students with a complaint against decisions of University staff, or related to the University, may seek assistance from the Student Ombud.

All matters are treated in the strictest confidence and in accord with proper processes.

Room 402, Building 2
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2575
email ombuds@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au/oth/ombuds

Freedom of Information

Under the *Freedom of Information Act 1989* (NSW), individuals may apply for access to information held by the University.

Personal information may also be accessed under the *Privacy and Personal Information Act 1998*. In addition to the requirements of the Act, UTS has a number of policies which govern the collection and use of private information.

David Clarke
FOI Officer
Level 4A, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1240
email david.clarke@uts.edu.au

Student complaints

UTS is committed to providing a learning and working environment in which complaints are responded to promptly and with minimum distress and maximum protection to all parties.

All students and staff have a responsibility to contribute to the achievement of a productive, safe and equitable study and work environment at UTS. The University's procedures for handling student complaints are based on confidentiality, impartiality, procedural fairness, protection from victimisation and prompt resolution.

Students should first raise their complaint directly with the person concerned where possible or appropriate, or with an appropriate person in the faculty or administrative unit concerned. To seek advice and assistance in lodging a complaint, contact the Student Services Unit or the Equity & Diversity Unit.

The Policy on Handling Student Complaints is published on the Rules, Policies and Procedures website at:

www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/policies/

CAMPUS LIFE

UTS Union

The UTS Union is the community centre for the University. It provides food and drink services, lounges and recreational areas, comprehensive social and cultural programs, sports facilities and programs, stationery shops, a newsagency and resource centres. Off campus the Union provides access to a ski lodge, rowing club, sailing club, athletics club and basketball stadium.

Union Office (City campus)
telephone (02) 9514 1444
email Debbie.Anderson@uts.union.uts.edu.au

City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3369

Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5011

Union Sports Centre

The centre contains multi-purpose spaces, squash courts, weights rooms, circuit training room and outdoor basketball court.

Lower ground floor, Building 4
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2444

UTS Rowing Club

Dobroyd Parade, Haberfield
telephone (02) 9797 9523

Child care

UTS Child Care Inc. (UTSCC) coordinates all child care services at UTS. Child care is available from 8.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m. at both City and Kuring-gai campuses.

Students and staff of UTS receive priority access and a small rebate on fees. Normal Government assistance is available to low- and middle-income families.

telephone (02) 9514 1456 (City)
or (02) 9514 2960 (Blackfriars)
or (02) 9514 5105 (Kuring-gai)

Co-op Bookshop

The Co-op Bookshop stocks the books on students' reading lists, and a variety of general titles and computer software. It has branches at the City and Kuring-gai campuses, and, at the start of semester, at Haymarket and Gore Hill (St Leonards campus).

City campus
telephone (02) 9212 3078
email uts@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au

Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5318
email kuringgai@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au
www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Students' Association

The Students' Association (SA) is the elected representative body of students at UTS: it is an organisation run by students for students. UTS students have the right to stand for election of the SA and to vote in the annual elections. The SA also employs caseworkers to provide advocacy for students on academic and non-academic matters.

City campus office
Level 3, Building 1 (Tower Building)
telephone (02) 9514 1155

Kuring-gai campus office
Level 4, Building 2
telephone (02) 9514 5237

Radio Station 2SER-FM (107.3 FM)

2SER-FM is a community radio station run by hundreds of volunteers who are involved in producing and presenting a smorgasbord of programs focusing on education, information, public affairs and specialist music. Students interested in community media, are welcome to visit the 2SER studios or to attend a volunteer recruitment meeting. Contact the station for more details.

Level 26, Building 1 (Tower Building)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 9514

UTS Gallery and Art Collection

The UTS Gallery is a dedicated public gallery on the City campus. The UTS Gallery presents regularly changing exhibitions of art and design from local, interstate and international sources.

The UTS Art Collection comprises a diverse range of paintings, prints, photographs and sculptures which are displayed throughout the University and, at times, in the UTS Gallery.

Level 4, Building 6 (Peter Johnson Building)
City campus
702 Harris Street
telephone (02) 9514 1284
fax (02) 9514 1228
email uts.gallery@uts.edu.au
www.utsgallery.uts.edu.au

PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 2001

January

- 1 New Year's Day – public holiday
- 2 Summer session classes recommence (to 2 February)
- 4 UTS Advisory Day
- 5 Closing date for change of preference to the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC), by mail or in person
- 6 Closing date (midnight) for change of preference to UAC, via UAC Infoline and website (www.uac.edu.au)
- 8 Formal supplementary examinations for 2000 Spring semester students
- 12 Last day to submit appeal against exclusion from Spring 2000
- 19 Final examination timetable for Summer session available
- 19 Main round of offers to UAC applicants
- 22–27 Enrolment of new main round UAC undergraduate students at City campus
- 24 Closing date for change of preference to UAC for final round offers
- 26 Australia Day – public holiday
- 29 Public School holidays end

February

- 2 Final round of offers to UAC applicants
- 2 Summer session ends for subjects with formal exams
- 2 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Spring semester 2000
- 5–16 Formal examinations for Summer session
- 5–23 Enrolment of new students at City campus
- 9 Third round closing date for postgraduate applications for Autumn semester 2001 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 16 February)
- 16 Faculty of Business third round closing date for postgraduate applications for Autumn semester 2001
- 26 Orientation week for new students commences (to 2 March)
- 26 Release of results for Summer session
- 28 Union 'O' Day – Clubs and activities day
- 28 Late enrolment day

March

- 5 Autumn semester classes commence
- 7 Late enrolment day
- 9 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Summer session
- 16 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects¹
- 16 Last day to pay upfront HECS or postgraduate course fees for Autumn semester 2001
- 19 Applications open for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences July – December)
- 30 Last day to apply to graduate in Spring ceremonies 2001
- 31 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without financial penalty¹
- 31 HECS census date

April

- 12 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty¹
- 12–30 Public School holidays
- 13 Good Friday – public holiday
- 16 Easter Monday – public holiday
- 16–20 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 18–20 Graduation ceremonies (Kuring-gai campus)
- 25 Anzac Day – public holiday

May

- 1 Applications open for undergraduate courses, where applicable, and postgraduate courses for Spring semester 2001
- 7–18 Graduation ceremonies (City campus)
- 11 Provisional examination timetable available
- 22 Closing date for applications for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences July – December)
- 31 Closing date for undergraduate and first round postgraduate applications for Spring semester 2001
- 31 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Spring semester 2001

16 General information

June

- 1 Final examination timetable available
- 11 Queen's Birthday – public holiday
- 15 Last teaching day of Autumn semester
- 16 Formal examinations commence (to 6 July)
- 29 Second round closing date for postgraduate applications for Spring semester 2001

July

- 2–6 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 6–23 Public School holidays
- 16–20 Formal alternative examination period for Autumn semester students
- 18–26 Enrolment of new students for Spring semester
- 25 Release of Autumn semester examination results
- 26 Formal supplementary examinations for Autumn semester students
- 30 Spring semester classes commence

August

- 1 Applications available for undergraduate and postgraduate courses for Autumn semester 2002
- 1 Applications available for Postgraduate Research Scholarships
- 3 Last day to withdraw from full-year subjects without academic penalty
- 3 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Autumn semester 2001
- 10 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects¹
- 17 Last day to pay upfront HECS or postgraduate course fees for Spring semester 2001
- 30 Last day to apply to graduate in Autumn ceremonies 2002
- 31 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without financial penalty¹
- 31 HECS census date

September

- 7 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty¹
- 7 Applications open for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences January – June 2002)
- 24–28 Vice-Chancellors' Week (non-teaching)
- 24–28 Graduation ceremonies (City campus)
- 28 Applications open for UTS Academic Internships
- 28 Closing date for undergraduate applications via UAC (without late fee)
- 28 Closing date for inpUTS Educational Access Scheme via UAC
- 28 Public School holidays commence

October

- 1 Labour Day – public holiday
- 5 Provisional examination timetable available
- 15 Public School holidays end
- 26 Final examination timetable available
- 31 Closing date for undergraduate applications via UAC (with late fee)
- 31 First round closing date for postgraduate applications for Autumn semester 2002
- 31 Closing date for Australian Postgraduate Awards, the R L Werner and University Doctoral Scholarships
- 31 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Summer session

November

- 9 Last teaching day of Spring semester
- 10–30 Formal examination period
- 20 Closing date for applications for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences January – June 2002)
- 30 Closing date for applications for UTS Academic Internships
- 30 Closing date for undergraduate applications direct to UTS (without late fee)

December

- 3 Summer session commences
(to 1 February 2002)
- 7 Closing date for undergraduate
applications via UAC (with late fee)
- 10–14 Formal alternative examination period
for Spring semester students
- 14 Last day for students enrolled in
Summer session to apply to graduate in
Autumn ceremonies 2002
- 19 Release of Spring semester examination
results
- 20 Public School holidays commence
(to 28 January 2002)
- 25 Christmas Day – public holiday
- 26 Boxing Day – public holiday

¹ HECS/Postgraduate course fees will apply after the HECS census dates (31 March and August or last working day before). Contact the relevant Faculty Office for further information about enrolment and withdrawal deadlines for flexible delivery subjects.

Note: Information is correct as at 9 August 2000. The University reserves the right to vary any information described in Principal Dates for 2001 without notice.

INSTITUTE INFORMATION

INSTITUTE MISSION STATEMENT

The Institute for International Studies at UTS assists the University to contribute effectively to Australia's economic development and international stature by providing information and resources that make UTS staff alert to international developments and trends, and UTS graduates internationally competitive. It is committed to improving the quality of teaching and research at UTS by facilitating active international links with higher education institutions, business, industry and the professions, with particular emphasis given to the Asia-Pacific region.

INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The Institute for International Studies is concerned with the study of comparative social change and cultural diversity, particularly in East Asia and South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe.

The Institute has a wide-ranging long-term agenda that includes:

- the teaching of an undergraduate program in International Studies
- the organisation and coordination of teaching languages other than English to all UTS students
- the teaching and coordination of post-graduate studies in International Studies
- participation in and encouragement of research projects involving International Studies
- the provision of an advisory service to business and government, and
- cooperation with other parts of the University to promote and present UTS and the internationalist aspects of its activities.

The Institute is both a teaching and a research institution, responsible for the coordination of International Studies at UTS and the implementation of its own teaching programs.

The Institute has a Board of Studies with representation from each faculty at UTS. The Chair of the Board of Studies is the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board. The Institute also has an Advisory Council whose most important function is to link the Institute with the wider world, particularly government agencies and the business community.

This handbook provides an introduction to International Studies at UTS and specific information on the International Studies program. Undergraduate courses and postgraduate courses in International Studies, and language studies organised by the Institute are detailed in separate sections.

The Institute is located at:

10 Quay Street

Haymarket, Sydney

telephone (02) 9514 1574 (Office),

(02) 9514 1469 (Teaching and student matters)

fax (02) 9514 1578

email iisinfo@uts.edu.au

www.uts.edu.au/fac/iis/

INFORMATION FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES STUDENTS

Technological change, the emergence of a more integrated world and the movement of people during the second half of the 20th century have dramatically increased the importance of the international dimensions of our lives. In all aspects of life and work, contemporary graduates need to be aware of the wider world. UTS aims to enhance its graduates' understanding of other cultures and societies through the International Studies program.

The Institute for International Studies assists in increasing awareness and understanding of international matters, particularly in the non-English-speaking world, through its teaching in a number of ways. Students may follow the International Studies program within a combined degree or study some of its language and Contemporary Society subjects as electives in any other UTS degree course. Graduate students may study a language and culture other than English in order to supplement

their professional or workplace experience through the Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program.

All subjects are offered subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies and the Academic Board of UTS. Where there are sufficient student numbers, units of instruction will be taught at UTS campuses. In other cases, arrangements may be made for students to attend classes at other universities.

While every effort has been made to ensure that the details provided in this handbook are correct at the time of printing, the University reserves the right to vary any program.

The International Studies program consists of a number of majors that introduce students to a specific country or culture. Details of each major are provided in this handbook. These majors are also open to international students – conditions apply.

The Institute also offers an Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major for international students. Details of this major are provided in the Majors section of this handbook.

In addition to the International Studies program, the Institute for International Studies organises and coordinates the teaching of languages other than English for all UTS students.

In some cases, Language and Culture programs are taught at UTS by the Institute. In other cases, the Institute has made arrangements for UTS students to attend language studies at other universities in the Sydney area. It is also possible for individual arrangements to be made for students to study other languages elsewhere.

The Institute offers language programs in Chinese, French, German, Greek, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Malaysian, Russian, Spanish, and Thai. The availability of the Russian program is currently under review. The Institute can arrange for the teaching of other language programs depending on availability and demand.

More information may be found under Language Studies in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

Undergraduate combined degree program

The combined degree program in International Studies at UTS is designed to produce graduates who are primarily trained in a professional or practical discipline, but who also have a substantial knowledge and appreciation of a non-English-speaking culture. In the case of international students, the program combines their professional discipline with a knowledge of English and of Australia and the Asia-Pacific region.

In addition to their professional degree program, students who undertake the combined degree program follow an International Studies major that concentrates on a specific country or region. Students learn about its language and culture, study its contemporary society and spend two semesters studying there.

In the International Studies Program you focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Combined degree programs are available with all faculties.

The International Studies component of any combined degree amounts to the equivalent of two years of full-time academic study or 96 credit points. It is studied concurrently with the major discipline of study in an integrated program. Combined degrees have been structured to facilitate the study of two separate programs at the same time.

Each combined degree program has a Course Coordinator in the appropriate faculty. Inquiries about a specific combined degree program should be addressed to the relevant Course Coordinator.

Combined degree students enrol at the University through the faculties. However, at University enrolment time students need to register for the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year.

Outlines of the combined degrees and their International Studies components are provided in the Undergraduate Courses and Postgraduate Courses sections of this handbook.

Postgraduate studies

The Institute for International Studies accepts research students to study for the higher degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), and Master of Arts (by thesis) (MA). The Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences offers a Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program in International Studies – the Graduate Diploma in International Studies and the Master of Arts in International Studies.

Research in the Institute for International Studies focuses on contemporary social, political, economic and cultural change, and research students are usually accepted only in this area of investigation.

The Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program in International Studies provides graduates from a variety of disciplinary backgrounds with the opportunity to study a language and culture other than English. Students study for one year full time (or two years part time) to obtain the Graduate Diploma in International Studies. They may then continue to study for the Master of Arts in International Studies, which involves an additional year of full-time study. The Graduate Diploma is a prerequisite for the Master of Arts in International Studies.

Further information on postgraduate opportunities and details of the Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program may be found in the Postgraduate Courses section of this handbook.

Electives and non-award studies

Language and Culture subjects and Contemporary Society subjects are available as electives to undergraduate and postgraduate students at UTS. In some cases, sub-majors are available combining three elective subjects in International Studies: International Studies, Specialist Country Studies and Language Other than English (LOTE) Studies.

Enrolment in subjects as electives or in a sub-major in International Studies needs to be endorsed by the faculty in which the student's degree is based and approved by the Institute

for International Studies. Students intending to take International Studies subjects as electives in their degree need to register with the Institute.

The procedures are as follows:

1. Obtain subject numbers and a registration confirmation form from the Institute for International Studies.
2. Obtain permission from your faculty or school to take the subjects as part of your degree.
3. Complete the registration form and return it to the Institute for International Studies in person or by mail or fax.
4. Complete an enrolment form or a variation form and submit it to the UTS Information Services of the University, or to your faculty or school.

Students intending to take International Studies subjects as electives are advised to contact the Institute at the earliest opportunity.

International Studies subjects are also available to non-award students and students from other universities.

Enrolments in non-award studies need to be discussed with the Institute for International Studies and submitted to the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The International Studies program introduces students to languages and cultures of the non-English-speaking world and teaches students about contemporary societies in South-East Asia, Europe and Latin America. The programs provide opportunities for students to study overseas for an academic year at an institution of higher education in the country or countries of their International Studies major. For international students, it allows them to further their study of English and of Australia and the Asia-Pacific region.

The key element in the International Studies program is a period of study overseas. In preparation for this, the study of the language and culture, contemporary society, and political and economic structure of the relevant country is necessary.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered, provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Structure of the International Studies program

The program requires both undergraduate students and postgraduate students by coursework to follow a single major – a specialisation in a country or region.

Undergraduate students studying for the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies study four sequential subjects that focus on a relevant language and culture, one subject that introduces students to the study of comparative social change, one subject that examines

contemporary society and spend two semesters at an institution of higher education in the country of their major.

- Language and Culture 1–4:
four subjects, four semesters 4x8cp
 - Comparative Social Change:
one subject, one semester 8cp
 - Contemporary Society:
one subject, one semester 8cp
 - In-country Study 1–2: two subjects,
two semesters overseas 2x24cp
- Total: 96cp

Postgraduate students studying for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies are required to study two sequential subjects that focus on a relevant language and culture, one subject that introduces students to the study of comparative social change, one subject that examines contemporary society, and approved elective subjects to the value of 16 credit points.

- Language and Culture 1–2:
two subjects, two semesters 2x8cp
 - Comparative Social Change:
one subject, one semester 8cp
 - Contemporary Society:
one subject, one semester 8cp
 - Approved electives total 16cp
- Total: 48cp

Completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Studies is the prerequisite for admission to the Master of Arts in International Studies.

Postgraduate students studying for the Master of Arts in International Studies are required to undertake at least one semester of In-country Study (24 credit points), followed by either another semester of In-country Study, a dissertation in International Studies or a Professional Studies Specialisation, each amounting to 24 credit points.

- In-country Study 1: one subject,
one semester 24cp
- One of the following: one semester 24cp
 - In-country Study 2
 - Dissertation
 - Professional Studies Specialisation

Total: 48cp

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

Note: in general, the International Studies programs have no prior language requirement, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each student's choice of major and subjects requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

Language and Culture

Language and Culture subjects are an important part of the International Studies program. They are designed to prepare UTS students for further study in a country of their International Studies major.

Students are encouraged to study a language other than English, not only to gain a communication tool, but also to gain an understanding of other cultures and societies. The International Studies program does not give exemptions for any previous study of languages. The Language and Culture subjects admit students at different levels and are able to meet various levels of linguistic competence in order to enhance each student's communicative ability.

Students who start a language at beginners' level on their entry to the International Studies program can expect to acquire survival language skills for their period of In-country Study, and to lay a strong foundation for further language acquisition after graduation.

Students with competence in a language they intend to study are admitted to the Language and Culture subjects at a higher level to reflect their ability in that language. These students are expected to improve their existing skills in speaking, comprehension, reading and writing. Through the process of language acquisition, students are also encouraged to obtain an insight into the relevant culture.

In making its arrangements for the acquisition of language, the International Studies program differentiates between subjects of enrolment and units of instruction. Students in the International Studies program follow a specific

Language and Culture program by enrolling in a series of subjects – four for undergraduates in a combined degree with a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies and two for postgraduates in the Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program in International Studies. The subject numbers refer to the sequence of study at UTS and not to the precise contents of the units of instruction. The units of instruction attended by students are determined by the individual's level of language proficiency. All individual choices of units of instruction are subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students with advanced competence in a language may be exempted from further language study but will be required to substitute alternative subjects. Further details are provided under the regulations for Special Arrangements, located in the Majors in the International Studies program section of this handbook. Any amendments to the individual student's International Studies program are subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

The Language and Culture subjects of the International Studies program are open as electives to all UTS students. Further details may be found under Language Studies in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

Comparative Social Change and Contemporary Society

In each major of the International Studies program, students take two specific subjects which provide an introduction to the history, politics, economics and society of the country or region of their International Studies major.¹

The first subject is Comparative Social Change, which provides an introduction to comparative social change in Europe, Latin America and South-East Asia. All students take this subject to help them locate the culture of their major in its intellectual, social and political contexts. Comparative Social Change is offered in collaboration with the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The second is a Contemporary Society subject, which provides an introduction to a specific country or region in order to ensure that students gain an understanding of its political, social and economic structures, and to identify

¹ With the exception of the Law combined degree in which students undertake the subject 77600 International Legal Studies in lieu of 50140 Comparative Social Change.

its more dynamic aspects. No prior knowledge of the culture or skill in the language of the country concerned is required, and all teaching is conducted in English. Contemporary Society subjects are taught by the Institute.

The following Contemporary Society subjects are taken in each major:

Argentina	Contemporary Latin America
Chile	Contemporary Latin America
China	Contemporary China
France	Contemporary Europe
Germany	Contemporary Europe
Indonesia	Contemporary South-East Asia
Italy	Contemporary Europe
Japan	Contemporary Japan
Malaysia	Contemporary South-East Asia
Mexico	Contemporary Latin America
Russia	Contemporary Europe
Spain	Contemporary Europe
Thailand	Contemporary South-East Asia

Comparative Social Change and Contemporary Society subjects are open as electives to all UTS students.

In-country Study

The overall aim of the In-country Study program is for students to be immersed in the culture of another country by participating in the learning program at the host university, through their involvement in the life of the local community and through their assessable project work.

Undergraduate students undertaking a combined degree with a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies spend two semesters of In-country Study at a university or institution of higher education overseas, determined by the student's International Studies major. Two subjects are required:

- UTS Autumn semester: In-country Study 1
- UTS Spring semester: In-country Study 2

HECS is payable for these two subjects.

Programs of study depend on the level of language competence attained by the individual student in the language of the student's major before departure, and the range of subjects available at the host institution.

Student placements at overseas universities and institutions of higher education are arranged, administered and assessed by the Institute for International Studies. All students are expected to complete their programs of In-country Study at host universities, including all examinations and other requirements. Assessment for the subjects In-country Study 1

and In-country Study 2 is based on a combination of moderated assessment from the overseas institution and additional project work, with the overall assessment decided by the Institute.

Postgraduate students undertaking the Master of Arts in International Studies are required to spend one semester at a university or institution of higher education overseas, in a country determined by the student's International Studies major. A second semester of In-country Study is optional within the student's International Studies program. The precise content of In-country Study will vary with each major, the language proficiency of the individual student and the opportunities available.

Admission to In-country Study

Under normal circumstances, students can only proceed to a period of In-country Study within the International Studies program after they have successfully completed all earlier stages in the degree program. Students who have not successfully completed all earlier stages may proceed to a period of In-country Study only with the permission of both the dean of the faculty in which their degree is based and the Director of the Institute for International Studies.

Conditions of participation for In-country Study

Before students engage in a period of In-country Study, they may be required to meet appropriate financial and enrolment requirements. They are also required to agree to be governed by the Institute's Conditions of Participation for the period of In-country Study and to abide by the rules and regulations of the host institution and the laws of the host country. The Conditions of Participation follow:

'As a student of UTS participating in a period of In-country Study within the International Studies program, I understand that I remain subject to the rules and regulations of UTS and undertake to:

1. accept financial responsibility for all personal expenses, including accommodation and food, during a period of In-country Study
2. meet all academic requirements that precede the period of In-country Study
3. participate in any pre-departure preparation specified by the Institute for International Studies

4. advise the appropriate faculty and the Institute of any changes in an academic program while overseas in accordance with applicable UTS dates and the guidelines of the Institute for International Studies
5. arrange for UTS Students' Association fees to be paid each semester during the period of In-country Study
6. abide by advice from the Student Administration Unit regarding HECS payments, re-enrolment proxies, and examination assessments
7. abide by the laws of the host country
8. abide by the regulations of the host institution
9. behave personally and professionally in an appropriate manner for a representative of UTS, and
10. consult with staff of the Institute for International Studies and advisers at the host institution should any problems arise in relation to academic or other matters during a period of In-country Study.

I understand that failure to abide by these conditions may result in disciplinary action.'

Prerequisites

Before undertaking the subject In-country Study 1, students will need to have successfully completed the required subjects in their International Studies program. These subjects are listed in the Majors outlines in this handbook.

Before undertaking In-country Study 2, students will need to have successfully completed In-country Study 1.

Content and assessment

Students with a basic level of language competence will usually follow a program of study which will continue to develop their knowledge and understanding of the host country's language and culture. Those whose level of language competence is adequate will study subjects related to the development of the contemporary society – history, economics, politics, society and culture – of the host country alongside students from that country. Those whose level of language competence and understanding of local culture is close to that of a native speaker may choose freely from a wide range of subjects with the approval of the host university and the Institute for International Studies.

In all cases, students will undertake a reduced study load at the host institution. In addition to the classes attended, all students will be expected to complete assignments and project work administered by the Institute for International Studies, and these, together with a satisfactory report from the host institution, will be the basis for assessment.

Partner universities hosting In-country Study programs

Argentina

Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Córdoba

Chile

Universidad de Concepción, Concepción

China

Zhejiang University, Hangzhou

Yunnan Normal University, Kunming

Tianjin Normal University, Tianjin

France

Université de Caen – Basse Normandie

Université Lumière Lyon 2, Lyon

Université de Reims – Champagne-Ardenne, Reims

Université Rennes 2 – Haute Bretagne, Rennes

Université Robert Schuman, Strasbourg

Université de Lausanne, Switzerland

Université de Toulon et du Var, La Garde, Toulon

Germany

Gerhard Mercator Universität Duisburg, Duisburg

Hochschule für Wirtschaft und Politik (HWP) Hamburg, Hamburg

Justus-Liebig-Universität, Giessen

Universität Hamburg, Hamburg

Universität Karlsruhe, Karlsruhe

Universität Konstanz, Konstanz

Universität des Saarlands, Saarbrücken

Universität Tübingen, Tübingen

Indonesia

Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta

Italy

University of Bologna, Bologna

University of Genova, Genova

University of Parma, Parma

Japan

Hokkaido University of Education,
Hakodate Campus, Hakodate
Kagoshima University, Kyushu
Kyoto University of Foreign Studies, Kyoto
Obirin University, Machida, Tokyo
Osaka Prefecture University, Osaka
Sapporo University, Hokkaido
Yokohama National University, Yokohama
Yamanashi University, Kofu

Malaysia

Universiti Malaysia Sarawak, Sarawak
Universiti Sains Malaysia, Penang

Mexico

Universidad Veracruzana, Xalapa

Russia

St Petersburg State Technical University,
St Petersburg

Spain

Universidad de Malaga, Malaga
Universidad de Salamanca, Salamanca
Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona,
Barcelona

Thailand

Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen

Academic support and pastoral care

In-country academic advisers from each host university will assist the Institute's staff in monitoring students' progress and providing academic support and pastoral care. At the end of each semester of In-country Study, the host university will report to the Institute on each student's progress. Country coordinators from the Institute for International Studies will visit each student at least twice during their in-country placement and regular contact will be maintained with students and with the host universities' academic advisers.

Before departure, students will receive both a subject outline and a detailed Study Guide which together will outline the Study Program for each host university, including the range of subjects available, assessment guidelines and criteria and advice on practical matters associated with settling into the life of the local community. The Study Guide will also include contact numbers for Australian embassies and consulates, which will be advised of students' names and programs of study prior to their departure from Australia.

An emergency policy has been developed and students are advised of procedures to follow in the event of an emergency.

Alternative arrangements

Some students may find it impossible to leave or stay away from Australia for a whole year for a variety of reasons. The Institute will maintain a system of pastoral care. In exceptional cases provision will be made for students to vary their program of study to fit individual circumstances. Under those circumstances students may be required to complete their International Studies program by taking subjects from the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook. Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

The Institute reserves the right to vary the In-country Study component of the International Studies program in the event of unsafe conditions in a particular region.

Costs

In-country Study 1 and In-country Study 2 are full credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in the period of In-country Study.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship with provision for these costs has been awarded to the student. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Visa fees are also paid by UTS and students are covered by the UTS Overseas Insurance policy. Students are responsible for accommodation and other living costs during the period of In-country Study. The UTS medical service is available to students for medical examinations for visas, vaccinations and other country specific health advice.

MAJORS

ARGENTINA MAJOR

Outline

Argentina is the second largest country in Latin America (approximately 2,700 km²) and has a varied landscape of mountains, glaciers, lakes, deserts, tropical forests, and vast fertile plains. In the early 20th century, Argentina was one of the wealthiest countries in the world with a resource profile similar to Australia. Since then, Argentina has experienced dramatic cycles of authoritarian and populist politics, and the economy has entered into long-term decline. Even so, Argentina still enjoys higher standards of living than most countries of the region, and since the mid-1980s all governments have been democratically elected. European immigration and cultural influences have made Argentina the most self-consciously 'sophisticated' country in Latin America. Argentine national identity is also rooted in the life and customs of the rural *pampa*.

Language and Culture

971501 Spanish Language and Culture 1	8cp
972501 Spanish Language and Culture 2	8cp
973501 Spanish Language and Culture 3	8cp
974501 Spanish Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
976501 Contemporary Latin America	8cp

In-country Study

977514 In-country Study 1: Argentina	24cp
978514 In-country Study 2: Argentina	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Spanish will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation of the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

977514

In-country Study 1: Argentina

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

978514

In-country Study 2: Argentina

24cp; prerequisite: 97751x In-country Study 1: Argentina

Information on In-country Study in Argentina

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying social science or culture and humanities subjects at one or more institutions of higher education in Argentina through arrangements made by the Institute. The focus of study varies each semester depending on individual student preferences and the availability of subjects at host institutions. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Location

Córdoba

An historic city in the centre of Argentina close to hills and *pampa*. It is known for its universities, colonial architecture, cultural life, the country's car industry, and lively politics. The Universidad Nacional de Córdoba is Argentina's oldest, founded in 1613. It is still one of the country's largest universities with an extensive range of faculties.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Argentina. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host

institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Other costs, e.g. accommodation and food, are met by students, who may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Argentina than are involved in living away from home in Sydney. The information on the program of In-country Study in Argentina is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

AUSTRALIA AND THE ASIA-PACIFIC REGION MAJOR

Outline

The major on Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region is only offered to international fee-paying students and broadly follows the pattern of other majors in the International Studies program. The major is available in all existing degree programs combined with the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

This major requires students to study English and the language and culture of Australia, and Australia in its regional context i.e. the Asia-Pacific region. In some faculties, international students in the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major of the International Studies program will be able to undertake subjects that enable them to reflect on their professional studies within this regional context.

In general, the English language level for entry to a combined degree program involving International Studies with the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major is IELTS 5.5 (with 5.0 in writing) or the TOEFL equivalent. However, students should note that there is some variation across faculties: for combined degrees with Communication the required minimum IELTS entry score is 6.0 (with 6.0 in writing); for Education the required IELTS entry score is 7.0 (with 6.0 in writing). Progress to the second year of the program for international students, in which they commence their professional degree, depends on the student achieving the relevant faculty's

required level of English language competence in reading, writing, speaking and comprehension, which is generally IELTS 6.5 (with 6.0 in writing, or equivalent); IELTS 7.0 for Communication degrees; and IELTS 8.0 for Education.

Students must complete 96 credit points for the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major, drawn from the following categories of subjects. A determining factor in the choice and sequencing of subjects is the student's level of English language competence.

Language and Culture

The number and level of subjects taken will be selected to match the student's level of English language competence. The aim is that by the end of Year 1 students will have reached the required entry level for study in their professional degrees. Students who have achieved that goal by the end of Stage 1 of their combined degree will be permitted to take subjects on Australian culture and society in Stage 2 of their first year of study.

59314	Australian English Language and Culture 1	24cp
59315	Australian English Language and Culture 2	24cp
59316	Essay Writing	4cp
59317	Report Writing	4cp
59318	Seminar Presentation	4cp
59319	Communication for Employment	4cp

Contemporary Society

Students must take Comparative Social Change and at least one additional contemporary society subject.

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
50139	Australian Politics and the Policy Process	8cp
50141	Australian History	8cp

In-country Study

Including subjects from the above two categories, students choose subjects relating to Australia and the Asia-Pacific region to total 96 credit points. Students in the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major may study either subjects related to Australia and/or the Asia-Pacific region, or subjects more related to the practice of their professional studies in an Australian context. The former are largely subjects already taught in the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, the Faculty of Education, or the Institute for International Studies. The latter are subjects to be developed by faculties for introduction in 2001 or later.

Subject descriptions

50139

Australian Politics and the Policy Process

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50109 Power and Change in Australia or 50230 Power and Change in Australia

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject examines the complex ways policy is made in the Australian political system. It looks at the role of political parties, pressure groups, the public service, public opinion, the community and the media in influencing and shaping policy proposals. It examines the legal and political framework within which the enactment and implementation of policy occurs. It also considers the impact of globalisation and international law on Australian legislation and its implementation.

Students completing this subject will be expected to have acquired a basic understanding of processes of policy formulation and enactment in the Australian context, and of the impact of international factors upon Australian policy. They will also understand how interventions may be made in the policy process by those seeking social and political change.

50140

Comparative Social Change

8cp; 4hpw

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures will highlight a number of key issues, including whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of Western societies; and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It will be emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

50141

Australian History

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This unit will survey Australian history from pre-invasion until the present, and explore key debates in Australian historiography. Students will become familiar with the current questions of debate including contested nationalisms; class and conflict; colonial and postcolonial relations; popular culture and history; childhood and colonialism; shifts in gender orders; the construction of sexuality; multiculturalism and diasporas; and environment, power, and contestation. Students will be introduced to basic research methodologies. They will develop their analytical skills in a major research project which will focus on one of the primary themes of the subject through an exploration of a specific event or process.

59314

Australian English Language and Culture 1

(International students in the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major only)

24cp; 20hpw; prerequisite: IELTS 5.5 with 5.0 in writing

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This is one of two subjects specifically for international students beginning a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies with a major in Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region. The aim of these intensive subjects is to ensure that by the end of the year students' language and study skills have developed to enable them to successfully participate in classes alongside other UTS students.

This subject focuses on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in an Australian university. It integrates the four macro skills – reading, writing, listening and speaking – into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. These issues are linked to subjects which may be studied in subsequent years in the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. Students will take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for the Australian context.

59315**Australian English Language and Culture 2**

(International students in the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major only)

24cp; 20hpw; prerequisite: IELTS 6.0 or 59314

Australian English Language and Culture 1

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject continues the work done in 59314 at a more advanced level. It consolidates the academic skills and cultural knowledge required for successful participation in Australian academic life.

59316**Essay Writing**

4cp; over 9 weeks; prerequisite IELTS 6.5 with 6.0 in writing

Offered by the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

This elective is one of four subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at students from a non-English-speaking background who need to develop their essay-writing skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of essay outlines and the final preparation of essays.

59317**Report Writing**

4cp; over 9 weeks; prerequisite IELTS 6.5 with 6.0 in writing

Offered by the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

This elective is one of four subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at students from a non-English-speaking background who need to develop their report-writing skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of report plans and the final preparation of reports.

59318**Seminar Presentation**

4cp; over 9 weeks; prerequisite IELTS 6.5 with 6.0 in writing

Offered by the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

This elective is one of four subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at students from a non-English-speaking background who need to develop their seminar presentation

skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of seminar presentation skills and the preparation and presentation of seminars.

59319**Communication for Employment**

4cp; over 9 weeks; prerequisite IELTS 6.5 with 6.0 in writing

Offered by the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

This elective is one of four subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at students from a non-English-speaking background who need to develop their employment-seeking skills. It focuses on the analysis of recruitment advertisements relevant to different academic areas of study, and the development of writing and speaking skills required for gaining employment. It also covers work-related communication skills.

In-country Study electives related to Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region

015110	Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies
52220	Aboriginal Social and Political History
50230	Power and Change in Australia
50231	Colonialism and Modernity
50139	Australian Politics and the Policy Process
50141	Australian History
50183	Inequality and Power
50184	Interrogating Globalisation
50186	Utopias and Dystopias
50187	Comparative Belief Systems
976211	Contemporary Japan
976111	Contemporary China
976101	Chinese East Asia
976301	Contemporary South-East Asia
97x211	Japanese Language and Culture
97x111	Chinese Language and Culture
97x320	Thai
97x311	Indonesian Language and Culture
97x331	Malaysian Language and Culture

Consult the following sections of this handbook for additional subject descriptions:

- **Language Studies** for subject descriptions for languages other than English (page 112)
- **Approved substitute subjects** for subjects offered by the Faculties of Humanities and Social Sciences, Education and Law (page 127)
- **Contemporary Society subjects** for descriptions of these subjects (page 126).

CHILE MAJOR

Outline

Chile runs for some 5,000 km down the west coast mountain spine of Latin America, with the country never wider than 180 km. The landscape is extremely varied, with hot deserts in the north, a fertile 'Mediterranean' heartland, and forests, lakes, and fjords in the south. Because of its relatively stable pace of export-led growth, Chile is often called Latin America's 'tiger' economy, even though much of the population still live in poverty. Australia is developing strong links with Chile and Chile is also strengthening ties with Asia through its membership of APEC. Despite extreme political experiments during the 1970s, Chile has now recovered its earlier reputation as one of Latin America's most solid and moderate democracies. The country's traditional *mestizo*, creole, and indigenous cultures survive alongside more cosmopolitan and intellectual influences.

Language and Culture

971501 Spanish Language and Culture 1	8cp
972501 Spanish Language and Culture 2	8cp
973501 Spanish Language and Culture 3	8cp
974501 Spanish Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
976501 Contemporary Latin America	8cp

In-country Study

977523 In-country Study 1: Chile	24cp
978523 In-country Study 2: Chile	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Spanish will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation of the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

977523

In-country Study 1: Chile

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

978523

In-country Study 2: Chile

24cp; prerequisite: 97752x In-country Study 1: Chile

Information on In-country Study in Chile

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying social science or culture and humanities subjects at one or more institutions of higher education in Chile through arrangements made by the Institute. The focus of study varies each semester depending on individual student preferences and the availability of subjects at host institutions. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Location

Concepción

Concepción is a medium-sized coastal city south of the capital, Santiago. It is surrounded by forests and fishing villages, with easy access to the lake district, mountains, and Mapuche Indian territories. The university is the third largest in Chile with a wide range of excellent faculties.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Chile. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Other costs, e.g. accommodation and food, are met by students, who may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Chile than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Chile is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies

reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

CHINA MAJOR

Outline

China is one of the world's oldest and most far-reaching civilisations. It was also one of the fastest growing economies of the 1990s. These characteristics and the relationship between the various Chinese societies make the study of China and Chinese culture particularly important concerns for Australian students.

Language and Culture

971111	Chinese Language and Culture 1	8cp
972111	Chinese Language and Culture 2	8cp
973111	Chinese Language and Culture 3	8cp
974111	Chinese Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976111	Contemporary China	8cp

In-country Study

97711x	In-country Study 1: China	24cp
97811x	In-country Study 2: China	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with advanced skills in Chinese will be excluded from the Chinese Language and Culture program and will be required to substitute other appropriate subjects from the list of Approved Substitute Subjects. These subjects may be other subjects on offer in the International Studies program, including those relating to the study of contemporary society or those focusing on another language and culture. For details of substitute subjects, see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects section of this handbook. Students interested in studying classical Chinese or Chinese at a level not currently offered at UTS should inquire at the Institute about the possibility of undertaking Chinese subjects offered at other institutions. Students will need to obtain the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute before they can vary any of their subjects of study in the International Studies program.

97711x

In-country Study 1: China

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

97811x

In-country Study 2: China

24cp; prerequisite: 97711x In-country Study 1: China

Information on In-country Study in China

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture in China through arrangements made by the Institute. In the first semester, the focus is on the study of language and culture. In the second semester, where possible, the study of language and culture is geared more to the professional training of the students. Students are assessed separately on each semester and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project and essay work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Locations

Hangzhou

Hangzhou is the capital of Zhejiang Province on China's eastern seaboard, just south of Shanghai. The Shanghai hinterland – including Zhejiang and South Jiangsu – developed rapidly during the 1990s. However, this area, and Hangzhou in particular, has long been a centre of Chinese civilisation. Hangzhou is the home of the Chinese silk industry (there is a vast silk market in the centre of town) and a major tea centre (West Lake Dragon's Well Tea is one of the country's best known). It is a former capital, famous for its magistrate, poet Su Dongpo (in whose honour a special dish of pork was named – a Hangzhou delicacy), and its West Lake (also in the centre of town). Hangzhou is one of the most pleasant Chinese cities with a fairly mild climate and a manageable population crush. Zhejiang University in Hangzhou is one of China's top 10 universities and is one of the three leading technological universities. It is particularly well known for its studies of engineering (of all kinds), ophthalmics and economics.

Kunming

Kunming is the capital of Yunnan Province in the southwest of China, known as the 'City of Spring' for its mild climate all year round. Yunnan is the most geographically varied area of China, with terrain as widely divergent as tropical rainforest and icy Tibetan highlands. Yunnan is home to many ethnic minorities, particularly to Yi, Hui and Miao groups. Kunming has a population of about 3.5 million, of which minorities account for 6 per cent. Students attend Yunnan Normal University in Kunming, which is one of the main institutions of higher learning for training teachers in Yunnan Province. It has a student population of about 15,000, one third of them living on campus. It is situated among other tertiary institutions close to the centre of Kunming.

Tianjin

Tianjin lies 120 kilometres to the southeast of Beijing and is connected with the national capital by both railway and freeway. It is the largest open seaport and one of the most important industrial, commercial and cultural centres in North China. It was named 'Heavenly City' by Marco Polo, a great Italian traveller in the 12th century, and ranks 15th among the largest metropolises in the world today. It used to be a treaty port with large areas claimed by Western powers as concessions, and many European-style structures have survived intact. Since the 1980s Tianjin has been in the forefront of China's opening to the outside world and currently more than 8,000 foreign-funded firms are in operation in the city. Tianjin Normal University is the key comprehensive teachers training institution in Tianjin. It is well-known for language and culture studies and has over 30 years of experience in providing academic programs for overseas students.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in China. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support

the In-country Study program in general. Other costs, e.g. accommodation and food, are met by students, who may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in China than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in China is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

FRANCE MAJOR

Outline

France is a major European power with a rich historical and cultural heritage. France continues to play a central role in shaping the development of the European Union. It also has deep and diverse traditions in literature, ideas, music, theatre and art.

Language and Culture

971411	French Language and Culture 1	8cp
972411	French Language and Culture 2	8cp
973411	French Language and Culture 3	8cp
974411	French Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976401	Contemporary Europe	8cp

In-country Study

97741x	In-country Study 1: France	24cp
97841x	In-country Study 2: France	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with advanced competence in French will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

97741x

In-country Study 1: France

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

97841x**In-country Study 2: France**

24cp; prerequisite: 97741x In-country Study 1: France

Information on In-country Study in France

There are two separate options for students in the France major. **France A** is for students who have a sound working knowledge of French, which is usually defined as equivalent to HSC 3-unit or a good pass in 2-unit French. **France B** is for students who begin to learn French at UTS or whose level of language competence is below that required for **France A**.

Students in the **France A** option attend university classes in France alongside local students. They spend two consecutive semesters studying at one of the following universities: Université de Caen, Basse-Normandie; Université de Lausanne (Switzerland); Université Lumière Lyon 2; Université Rennes 2 – Haute Bretagne; Université de Reims – Champagne-Ardenne; Université Robert Schuman, Strasbourg; Université de Toulon et du Var. In general, the focus in the first semester is on language and culture studies. In the second semester, students choose their subjects more broadly from the university's curriculum.

Students in the **France B** option attend a program in French language and culture during the first semester at one of the following institutions: the Centre International d'Études Françaises (CIEF) at the Université Lumière Lyon 2; the Centre International Rennais d'Études de Français pour Étrangères (CIREFE) at Université Rennes 2 – Haute Bretagne; the Centre d'Enseignement Universitaire International pour Etrangers (CEUIE) at Université de Caen, Basse-Normandie; Ecole de Français Moderne (EFM) at Université de Lausanne; or the Centre International d'Études Françaises (CIEF) at the Université de Reims – Champagne-Ardenne. During the second semester, students attend university classes as described for France A students.

Students are assessed on each semester separately. Assessment is based on the subjects studied at the host institution, as well as project work and other tests administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Locations**Caen**

Caen is located in Normandy, near the western coast of France. The city is built of golden stone and is rich in historical associations, which range from abbeys and a chateau commenced by William the Conqueror and his wife Mathilda, through to the D-Day landings of the Second World War, which occurred just outside Caen. The University is over five centuries old, but the original buildings were destroyed (like much of Caen) during the Second World War. It is now housed in impressive buildings built with international funding around 1950 – the University's emblem is the phoenix as a symbol of rebirth. It has 26,000 students, and Faculties of Political Science, Law, Economics and Management, Psychology, History, Physical Science and Sport, as well as a number of teaching institutions. It also has highly respected, well-developed language and cultural programs conducted through its associated language centre.

Lyon

The Lyon region is a fast-growing area of the French economy. It is well integrated with European markets as well as being well-placed for physical contacts with Germany, Italy and Switzerland, all of which are relatively easy to access by road. Lyon itself is a large provincial city, with late medieval and 19th century precincts as well as extensive modern development. The original Université de Lyon was established last century, with the arts and humanities elements becoming the national Université Lumière Lyon 2 in the early 1980s. The university has a campus in the centre of the city, and another much larger at Bron, about 30 minutes from the city centre.

Reims

Reims is in the heart of the Champagne region. It is not a large city, but it attracts substantial numbers of tourists because of its cathedral and its associations with Joan of Arc, the King of France and the Holy Roman Emperor. Reims is about one-and-a-half hours from Paris by train and is close to Belgium. The Université de Reims – Champagne-Ardenne is a comprehensive national university and has Faculties of Science, Applied Science, Health Sciences and Engineering, as well as of Arts and Humanities, and Wine-making. The current university dates from the post-war era and at present has about 30,000 students who attend a number of different campuses spread throughout the city.

Rennes

Rennes is the capital of Brittany and the centre of Celtic culture and traditions in France. It has a population of about 330,000, of whom 60,000 are students. Rennes is a mixture of late medieval, timbered buildings and elegant 18th and 19th century urban planning. The Atlantic coast is less than an hour away, and Paris is a two-hour trip by TGV (high speed train). The present university was established in 1969 and is one of two universities in Rennes. It has 21,000 students enrolled in five Faculties – Languages, Social Sciences, Arts/Letters/Communications, Human Sciences (including linguistics, psychology, education, sociology) and Physical Education and Sports.

Strasbourg

Strasbourg titles itself ‘the capital of Europe’. It is the location of the European Parliament and the Council of Europe, and is a centre for economic development which is rapidly expanding and progressing. Strasbourg has great pride in its local identity, but is also very cosmopolitan. The city has extensive late medieval sections, an imposing Gothic cathedral and impressive modern buildings created for the European institutions located in Strasbourg. With three universities, Strasbourg has a student population of around 50,000.

L’Université Robert Schuman has a Faculty of Law, plus Institutes for Political Science, Business and Management Studies, and a Centre for Journalism. The University does not have a single campus, but most of the buildings in which it is located are just outside the centre of the city, in an area built in the late 19th and 20th centuries.

Toulon

Toulon is a port city on the Mediterranean coast, with an impressive naval history. Toulon is part of the French Riviera, with Nice and Marseilles within easy train trips. The Université de Toulon et du Var is located at La Garde, a modern suburb that has grown from an old town approximately 10 kilometres from the port area of Toulon and 5 kilometres from the beach. The university was established in 1968 and has approximately 10,000 students, enrolled in five faculties – Law, Arts, Economics and Management, Science and Technology, and Engineering. The Université de Toulon also has an associated Technological Institute. The programs at Toulon are best suited for Business and Law students.

Lausanne (Switzerland)

Lausanne, in French-speaking Switzerland, is in a stunningly beautiful location, built on a series of steep hills with views of Lake Geneva and the snow-capped mountains of the Alps in the distance. The built environment isn’t as charming as the natural one, but there are still pockets of medieval buildings, lovely seventeenth century monuments such as the town hall and wonderfully ornate hotels and blocks of apartments, with florid wrought iron decoration, from the late nineteenth century. As the seat of the International Olympic Committee, Lausanne also offers a natural point of exchange with Sydney, as well as a healthy sporting environment. The University of Lausanne (UNIL) has around 10,000 students and seven schools – Law, Arts, Social and Political Sciences (including Sports Sciences), Business, Science, Medicine, and Religious Studies, mainly located at Dorigny, on the banks of Lake Geneva, a ten minute metro ride from the city centre.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in France. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student’s tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Other costs, e.g. accommodation and food, are met by students who should be aware that costs of living in France are generally slightly higher than in Australia, though the cost of student accommodation is very reasonable. As of 2000, it is possible that students going to France will be charged a non-refundable fee for state medical insurance or ‘sécurité sociale’. The details are not finalised at the current time, but if this is confirmed students may have to set aside A\$500 for this cost, which the Institute regrets it is unable to meet on students’ behalf. The cost of living in Switzerland is higher than French In-country Study locations.

The information on the program of In-country Study in France is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International

Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

GERMANY MAJOR

Outline

Germany is Europe's largest and richest country, and plays a leading role in the politics of the European Community and on the world stage. In addition, Germany has a long history, and a rich and varied culture. German is the native language of more than 100 million people world wide. About one in every 10 books ever published has been in German; and German music traditions have been at the centre of the baroque, classical, and orchestral movements as well as 20th century musical developments.

There are no restrictions on entry to the Germany major of the International Studies program. Students who already have a sound working knowledge of German on entry to UTS have more options for the development of their study program when they undertake In-country Study in Germany. However, it is also possible to enter the Germany major with no previous knowledge of the German language.

Language and Culture

971421	German Language and Culture 1	8cp
972421	German Language and Culture 2	8cp
973421	German Language and Culture 3	8cp
974421	German Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976401	Contemporary Europe	8cp

In-country Study

97742x	In-country Study 1: Germany	24cp
97842x	In-country Study 2: Germany	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with advanced competence in German will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

97742x

In-country Study 1: Germany

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

97842x

In-country Study 2: Germany

24cp; prerequisite: 97742x In-country Study 1: Germany

Information on In-country Study in Germany

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying at one of the following universities: Gerhard Mercator Universität Duisburg, Universität Hamburg, Hochschule für Wirtschaft und Politik Hamburg, Universität Karlsruhe, Universität Konstanz, Universität des Saarlandes, Universität Tübingen, or the Justus-Liebig-University in Giessen.

The location and content of each student's period of In-country Study in Germany is determined by the level of their language competence in German. Students who have a sound working knowledge of German before their entrance to UTS – usually defined as HSC 3-unit or a good pass in 2-unit German – can study at any of the above-mentioned universities. All other students spend two consecutive semesters engaged in the study of German language and culture at the universities offering special language programs. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Locations

Duisburg

Duisburg is an old medieval port on the Rhine in the heart of Germany's industrial Ruhr, just north of Köln and Düsseldorf (with which it shares an international airport). The city has been almost completely rebuilt since the Second World War and has an excellent public transport system.

The Gerhard Mercator University of Duisburg was established during the 1950s and is particularly well known for its business, economics and engineering faculties. There are opportunities for work experience placements.

Giessen (Gießen)

The university town of Giessen is situated on the River Lahn in the midst of pleasant countryside surroundings. About three quarters of the town, which was founded in the 13th century, was destroyed by heavy air raids in the Second World War. Today's Giessen presents a picture of a modern, functional town of roughly 78,000 inhabitants which was developed into the commercial, economic and service centre of the entire region of central Hesse. The Justus-Liebig-University in Giessen combines state-of-the-art research and teaching with the traditions of a university which is almost 400 years old. With approximately 22,000 students, Giessen ranks among Germany's middle-sized universities. The spectrum of subjects, from classical sciences, law, economics, social sciences, education and language and cultural studies, provides a particularly wide range of teaching and diversity in the area of research.

Hamburg

Hamburg is Germany's northern port and an old Hanseatic town. 'Deutschland's Tor zur Welt' ranks second in number of inhabitants amongst German cities. It is undoubtedly the centre of the German media – both print and broadcasting – and is home to the 'DPA' (Deutsche Presse-Agentur). It has a north European climate and is often cold and wet by Sydney standards. However, it has an active street life and extracurricular activities and is one of the most interesting cities in Germany.

HWP Hamburg is a small (2,500 students) but prestigious university in the centre of the city's university area. It shares facilities with the University of Hamburg and other adjacent colleges. It has a reputation for non-traditional forms of education and specialises in the study of business, law, economics, and politics, society and culture.

Students may also attend the University of Hamburg, which was established in 1919. With 43,000 students, the University ranks fifth in size among the institutions of higher education in Germany. The University's centre is its campus at Von-Melle-Park, which is located close to the lake in the heart of Hamburg. The University is spread over 270 buildings and therefore various university facilities are to be found in different parts of Hamburg.

The teaching and research conducted at the University is both broad and diverse in scope, with some 100 fields of study. The traditions and interests of Hamburg as a cosmopolitan centre of commerce are characteristic features

of the University. It is well known for its languages and cultural studies, law, medicine, and earth sciences.

Karlsruhe

The unique urban planning of Karlsruhe in the early 18th century with its streets and avenues radiating in all directions from the palace, is still visible and facilitates orientation. Karlsruhe is a city of trade and it is the seat of the Bundesverfassungsgericht (Federal Constitutional Court). It has a population of 270,000 and it is located at the northern tip of the Black Forest, very close to France.

The Universität Karlsruhe is the oldest technological university in Germany, founded in 1832. The campus is located in the city centre of Karlsruhe. The University has approximately 17,000 students enrolled in 12 faculties (Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences, Architecture, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, and Economics).

Konstanz

Konstanz is a rather small city in the southwest of Germany. It has a lovely medieval centre and the city is surrounded by the Swiss border, Lake Constance and the Rhine. It is an exceptionally prosperous part of Germany, with a very long history.

The pre-alpine climate is mild and the region belongs to a part of Germany which receives relatively little rain. The Black Forest can be reached in about one hour and Konstanz praises itself as an ideal starting point for mountain trips in the Swiss, Austrian and German Alps. The University of Konstanz was established in 1966, and is one of the younger German universities. As part of its policies as a 'reform university', it is a student-oriented university, with approximately 8,500 students. From its inception, the University of Konstanz focused on new courses of studies and study models designed to encourage interdisciplinary cooperation. It houses nine faculties and it is most famous for its Departments of Economics, Public Policy and Cultural Studies. It is located on a campus about 10 minutes by bus from the city, on the shore of Lake Constance, opposite the island and castle of Mainau. It is well served by public transport, as is Konstanz.

Saarbrücken

Saarbrücken is the capital of Saarland, a state located on Germany's border with France and Luxembourg. It prides itself on being at the

crossroads of Europe, and the university (which was established during the 1950s in a former French barracks) has developed courses and subjects accordingly. The university is particularly famous for its Computing Studies, Law and Education Faculties. It has been a pioneer in bilingual education and the development of European studies.

Tübingen

For more than 5,000 years, the University has played a role in developing the character of the city of Tübingen, weaving its inner social fabric and its economic structure. With a population of 85,000 and a ratio of some 26,000 students, Tübingen has the largest student density of all German university towns. It is not only an intellectual city where major contributions to European intellectual history are written, but also a very romantic town with many beautiful half-timbered houses. It is a classical university offering over 70 degree courses in 16 faculties. The range of subjects includes Protestant and Catholic theology, law, economics, business administration, the social sciences and cultural studies, all of the major languages and modern sciences, as well as medicine, earth sciences and computer science.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Germany. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. However, the cost of living in Germany is high. In parts of Germany, it may be as high or higher than in Sydney. On the whole, accommodation is cheaper than in Sydney but food is considerably more expensive. Monthly costs in Saarbrücken are about the same as in Sydney, and Duisburg is slightly more expensive. The cost of living in Hamburg is estimated to be the highest in Europe (1996) and it is consequently considerably more expensive to live there than in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Germany is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

INDONESIA MAJOR

Outline

Indonesia is Australia's closest Asian neighbour. Partly as a consequence of this, Australia's relationship with Indonesia has often been ambiguous and even at times uneasy. Indonesia's vast population and its relative accessibility make the study of Indonesian an extremely attractive option for Australian students. The Indonesian language program accepts students with varying degrees of language ability, ranging from complete beginners to advanced levels. UTS is a member of the Australia-Indonesia Consortium for In-country Studies, and students in the International Studies program will study in Indonesia with other students from all over Australia under its auspices.

Language and Culture

971311	Indonesian Language and Culture 1	8cp
972311	Indonesian Language and Culture 2	8cp
973311	Indonesian Language and Culture 3	8cp
974311	Indonesian Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976301	Contemporary South-East Asia	8cp

In-country Study

977311	In-country Study 1: Indonesia	24cp
978311	In-country Study 2: Indonesia	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

The language subjects for Indonesian will be offered through another university, instead of UTS.

In exceptional circumstances, students with advanced competence in Indonesian will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

977311**In-country Study 1: Indonesia**

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

978311**In-country Study 2: Indonesia**

24cp; prerequisite: 977311 In-country Study 1: Indonesia

Information on In-country Study in Indonesia**Content and assessment**

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture at the Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, through arrangements made by the Institute. In the first semester, the focus is on the study of language and culture. In the second semester, students attend courses on Indonesian culture and society. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institution, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Location**Yogyakarta**

Yogyakarta is one of the art centres of Indonesia. It has an array of fine architecture and cultural offerings, from the performing arts to visual arts and intricate crafts. It also has a rich political and social history, being the site of nationalist revolutionary activity during the mid-1940s and the centre of an active sultanate. The region is given a distinguished place by the Indonesian government, being designated *Daerah Istiméwa* (special region). The Universitas Gadjah Mada (UGM), Yogyakarta, dates back to 1946, when during the turmoil of independence wars, a private foundation was established in Yogyakarta by a group of Indonesian intellectuals and nationalists under the auspices of the Sultan of Yogyakarta. Now it is one of the biggest universities in the country with more than 37,000 students and over 2,000 faculty members.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive

it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Indonesia. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Students may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Indonesia other than are involved in living away from home in Sydney. The information on the program of In-country Study in Indonesia is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

ITALY MAJOR**Outline**

Italy is one of the most advanced European countries and one of the eight most industrialised countries in the world. Although its history as an independent, democratic state is relatively recent, dating back to 1946, Italy has undergone a powerful process of modernisation and industrialization in the last half century. Italy has a very substantial historical heritage and a fairly large population (ca. 60,000,000) spread over a relatively small territory (330,000 km²). The combination of industrial advancement and historical tradition has its contradictions but makes Italy extremely attractive for students. Italy has about 50 per cent of the art works and historical buildings of the entire Western world. Italy has a dual identity: while towns are blossoming as trade, tertiary and industrial locations, the countryside preserves most of its poetic beauty and agriculture still plays a substantial role in the overall economy. Italy can be ideally divided into two parts. Northern Italy is the most advanced, whereas in Central and Southern Italy the economy has been facing several difficulties since the unification in 1861. A student spending a year in Italy may well appreciate all these aspects plus many more, thus gaining an invaluable human and learning experience, while at the same time learning useful skills and getting an overall view of a modern and advanced European country – a

country whose historical, cultural and economic links with Australia have been very strong since the beginning of the 20th century.

Language and Culture

971431 Italian Language and Culture 1	8cp
972431 Italian Language and Culture 2	8cp
973431 Italian Language and Culture 3	8cp
974431 Italian Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
976401 Contemporary Europe	8cp

In-country Study

97743x In-country Study 1: Italy	24cp
97843x In-country Study 2: Italy	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with advanced competence in Italian will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

97743x

In-country Study 1: Italy

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

97843x

In-country Study 2: Italy

24cp; prerequisite: 97743x In-country Study 1: Italy

Information on In-country Study in Italy

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture at either the University of Bologna; the University of Genova; or the University of Parma, through arrangements made by the Institute for International Studies. The choice of location will depend on the level of Italian language proficiency attained by each student prior to the period of In-country Study. Where possible, the study of language and culture is geared more to the professional training of the students. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based

on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project and essay work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Locations

The Italian major has provision for both beginners and those who have previously studied Italian. The choice of location will depend primarily on the level of Italian language proficiency attained by each student prior to their period of In-country Study. If the level of language is beyond level 5, students may have the option of studying at any of the universities listed. Those who are at level 4 prior to their period of In-country Study will study at the University of Parma only.

Bologna

Bologna is one of the most vibrant Italian cities. Nestled at the centre of the rich and lively Emilia-Romagna region, Bologna boasts splendid monuments, a lifestyle well above the Italian average, and a huge offering in terms of culture, sport and entertainment. The historical centre is one of the best preserved all over Italy, and contains churches and palaces dating back to the Renaissance, the Baroque and the 18th and 19th centuries. Bologna is also a very important industrial centre. The climate can be very cold in the winter. Bologna is also close to the Riviera Adriatica, a well-known vacation resort, overcrowded during the summer, but still attractive for its many amenities. Bologna also has important libraries (Biblioteca dell' Arciginnasio and many others) and several major cultural institutions.

The University of Bologna, founded in 1088, is one of the oldest universities in the world, along with La Sorbonne (Paris) and Oxford (England). The campus is a city campus, housed in splendid Renaissance buildings, such as the newly renovated San Giovanni al Monte, a former prison, now the seat of the History department. With around 80,000 students the university of Bologna is also one of the biggest in the country.

www.unibo.it

Genova

Genova, peacefully nestled over gentle hills overlooking the Mediterranean sea, was once one of the richest European free Republics. Around 1628 it boasted the most beautiful European palaces and the richest European families. Artists such as Rembrandt, Van Dyck and Rubens used to work in Genova for the

local families and produced some of their masterpieces here. In the 17th and 18th century, however, Genova underwent a slow decline. Its resurgence as a modern, international harbour and as a tourist site dates back to the 1980s. Genova has splendid (although not yet well known) art museums, streets, palaces and entertainment centres. Its historical centre is the biggest in Europe, and hosts some of the most terrific Baroque and Renaissance palaces in Italy. Genova is also a centre of immigration from several Mediterranean and Latin American countries, and is slowly re-shaping its identity as a multicultural town. It is also close to France (200 km) and to Milano (130km), the heart of Italian business and fashion. Genova deserves to be enjoyed as a very rare and refined Mediterranean gem not everyone is aware of.

Formerly a college run by Jesuits, the University of Genova is now one of the most important universities in northern Italy and a leading centre of study for Law, Medicine, Engineering and the Humanities. The campus is centrally located.

www.unige.it

Parma

Parma is one of the richest 'provincial' cities in Northern Italy. It is located in the Emilia region (about 90 km west of Bologna) and has about 300,000 inhabitants. Its richness lies both in its past heritage and in its present industrial pattern. Parma was one of the most illustrious Italian courts during the Renaissance (under the Farnese dynasty). It came under foreign dominion during the eighteenth century (France and Austria) until it was eventually included into the newly created Italian Kingdom in 1866. There are several important monuments in the city which date back to Roman times and up until the Fascist regime. Parma's wealth lies also in its industries. Today, Parma is considered a well-off Italian city, according to standard wealth indicators such as revenues, pro-capita income, and bank deposits. Its industries include food, fashion, industrial machinery, furniture, glass, among others.

The University of Parma began its history as a religious college and underwent major reforms during the last quarter of the 18th century, when Parma was under Bourbon rule. Nowadays, the university, with a city campus and highly technological open campus (3 km from the city centre), is a very important centre of learning and research in areas such as Veterinary, Food Production and Management

of Food Industry, Business, Engineering, the Social Sciences and the Humanities. The university has a student population of about 19,000 and offers a variety of degrees. All UTS students who are at level 4 prior to their period of In-country Study will go to Parma for their In-country Study year, taking courses in Italian Language and Civilization. Students with advanced levels of Italian, level 5 or beyond, may choose to study in Parma as well.

www.unipr.it

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Italy. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general.

Students may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Italy than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Italy is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

JAPAN MAJOR

Outline

Japan is Australia's single most important trade partner and the major economic power in the Asia-Pacific region. Japan's rich culture, history and international relations are clearly of more than passing concern. The Japanese language program has provision for both complete beginners and those who have previously studied Japanese. The cost of living in Japan is high, and for that reason, entry to this major will be limited.

Language and Culture

971211	Japanese Language and Culture 1	8cp
972211	Japanese Language and Culture 2	8cp
973211	Japanese Language and Culture 3	8cp
974211	Japanese Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976211	Contemporary Japan	8cp

In-country Study

9772xx	In-country Study 1: Japan	24cp
9782xx	In-country Study 2: Japan	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Japanese will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

9772xx

In-country Study 1: Japan

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

9782xx

In-country Study 2: Japan

24cp; prerequisite: 97721x In-country Study 1: Japan

Information on In-country Study in Japan

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying at one of the following universities: Hokkaido University of Education at Hakodate Campus in Hakodate, Yokohama National University at Yokohama, Yamanashi University at Kofu, Obirin University at Machida, Kagoshima University at Kyushu, Osaka Prefecture University at Osaka, Sappora University at Hokkaido, or Kyoto University of Foreign Studies at Kyoto. The location and content of each student's period of In-country Study are determined by the student's level of language competence in Japanese. Students who have a sound working knowledge of Japanese prior to undertaking their period of In-country Study, would be able to attend

classes alongside local students in a broad range of subjects. All other students will devote the first semester to the study of language and culture subjects. In the second semester students, depending on their acquired level of language proficiency, may choose their subjects more broadly from the university's curriculum.

Locations

Hakodate

A tourist city located in the south of Hokkaido Island, Hakodate was a port between Honshu and Hokkaido. Hokkaido University of Education, with a campus located in the middle of the city of Hakodate, is a national university which specialises in teacher education.

Kagoshima

Kagoshima is located at the southwest tip of mainland Japan surrounded by the Pacific Ocean and East China Sea. The Kirishima volcano area is found in this central zone resulting in an extraordinarily large number of hot spring baths. One of Kagoshima's greatest contributions to modern Japan is its role over the centuries as a gateway for trade and exchange between Japan and the world. Japan has traditionally been a closed culture and only recently pursued international ties. Kagoshima is the Catalyst City credited for 'opening Japan to the World'. Geographically it was conveniently accessible to many of the foreign ship trade routes along the East China coast. In the mid-18th century, many youth of Kagoshima, like Takamori Saigo and Toshimichi Ohkubo, made a great contribution to the Meiji restoration.

Kyoto

Kyoto was the cultural centre of Japan for about 1,000 years. Kyoto University of Foreign Studies is a private university specialising in international studies.

Obirin

Machida is one of the residential satellite cities of Tokyo. Obirin is a rather small but internationalised private university. It offers special programs through its School of International Studies.

Osaka

Osaka is located approximately in the centre of Japan and has a population of 8.8 million or 7% of the entire Japanese population, making it the second most populous prefecture after Tokyo. As the seat of the nation's oldest capital and a hub of marine transportation, Osaka has

been an economic and cultural centre of the nation since primitive times. As one of the major metropolitan areas of Japan today, the central area has the look of a modern city. However, it still manages to combine the old and the new, offering a variety of scenery and strong local feel.

Sapporo

Sapporo is a metropolitan city located on the western plains of Hokkaido, the northern most island of Japan. Sapporo, due to its relatively short history, has successfully utilised an advanced overseas method of urbanisation. As a result, the city's districts are organised in an effective way with wide roads. Sapporo continues to lead the area as a centre of northern culture with more and more famous musical festivals and parades being held in the city in recent times.

Yamanashi

Kofu is a historic city located in Yamanashi Prefecture, one-and-a-half hours by rail from the Tokyo metropolitan area. Yamanashi University is a national university with two faculties, Education and Engineering.

Yokohama

One of the biggest international port cities in the world, Yokohama witnessed key changes in Japan's modern history. Yokohama National University offers special Japanese culture and language programs. The University also has a Faculty of Business Administration where students with an appropriate level of language competence may be able to attend classes in their subjects.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Japan. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general.

Other costs, e.g. accommodation and food, are met by students, who should be aware that the cost of living in Japan is very high and has been estimated to be the highest in the world.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Japan is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

MALAYSIA MAJOR

Outline

Malaysia is a major political force in South-East Asia. It is one of the founding members of ASEAN (the Association of South-East Asian Nations). In economic terms, its response to the Asian financial crisis has stimulated international interest. Culturally, Malaysia consists of a rich amalgam of immigrant and indigenous cultures. Its close proximity to Australia makes the study of Malaysia and Malaysian particularly relevant. The Malaysian Language and Culture program concentrates on the training of students who are either complete beginners or have a basic knowledge of Malaysian through previous experience or study.

Language and Culture

971331	Malaysian Language and Culture 1	8cp
972331	Malaysian Language and Culture 2	8cp
973331	Malaysian Language and Culture 3	8cp
974331	Malaysian Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976301	Contemporary South-East Asia	8cp

In-country Study

97733x	In-country Study 1: Malaysia	24cp
97833x	In-country Study 2: Malaysia	24cp

The language subjects for Malaysian will be offered through another university instead of UTS.

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Malaysian will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

97733x**In-country Study 1: Malaysia**

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

97833x**In-country Study 2: Malaysia**

24cp; prerequisite: 97733x In-country Study 1: Malaysia

Information on In-country Study in Malaysia**Content and assessment**

Students may opt to spend their first semester at Universiti Malaysia Sarawak near Kuching in East Malaysia, and their second semester at Universiti Sains Malaysia in Penang in West Malaysia. Alternatively, they may spend two consecutive semesters of study either at Universiti Sains Malaysia, Penang, or Universiti Malaysia Sarawak. These arrangements will be made by the Institute. Students who choose a combination of sites will spend the first semester in Sarawak. This will consist of a field-based program with the Faculty of Resource Science and Technology. The second semester in Penang will consist of a program of language and culture studies. Nursing students may choose the Universiti Sains Malaysia campus in Kuband Kerian, Kelantan. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Locations**Penang**

Penang was the first of the Straits Settlements – areas in which the British set up their empire trading outposts in the 18th century. It is now a bustling economic and tourist centre with some of the largest semiconductor factories in the world and a plethora of high-rise hotels along the northern beaches. The Universiti Sains Malaysia (USM), Penang, was established as the second university in the country in 1969. It was first known as Universiti Pulau Pinang. In 1971, it took over the former military camp at Minden, a 239.4 hectare site which is about 10 kilometres south of the city of Georgetown. The student population has

expanded rapidly and is now almost 19,000. Further expansion saw the setting up of two branch campuses at Kubang Kerian, Kelantan, and Tronoh, Perak; the former houses the medical school and University Hospital, while the latter houses the existing five engineering schools.

Sarawak

Sarawak is the largest state in Malaysia – 124,000 km². It lies in the northwest of the island of Borneo and along with neighbouring Sabah, makes up east Malaysia. Sarawak was under the loose control of the sultanate of Brunei from the 15th to the early 19th century. An English adventurer, James Brooke, arrived in what is now the capital, Kuching, in 1839 and subsequently became the first of the 'white rajahs'. The 'white rajahs' ruled until the Second World War, after which Sarawak formally became a British colony. It became part of Malaysia in 1963 and now shows signs of rapid integration into the global economy.

Universiti Malaysia Sarawak (UNIMAS) is a new university which commenced in 1994. It is located at Kota Samarahan, about 15 kilometres from Kuching.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Malaysia. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Students may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Malaysia than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Malaysia is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

MEXICO MAJOR

Outline

Mexico's geographic position between the United States and Latin America gives the country special characteristics. National consciousness is in part shaped by the country's often difficult relationship with the United States. The continuous migration of Mexican workers, establishment of export-processing zones along the northern border, and the recent NAFTA free trade agreement all provide opportunities for integration with the world's largest economy. At the same time, Mexico is still Mexico. It is still a country of great wealth, inequality and widespread poverty. It also has one of the richest Spanish-American cultures in the continent. The predominantly Indian and *mestizo* population maintains strong native popular traditions. Among Mexico's great attractions are its outstanding examples of pre-colonial, Iberian-Latin, and traditional culture in architecture, music, food and art.

Language and Culture

971501	Spanish Language and Culture 1	8cp
972501	Spanish Language and Culture 2	8cp
973501	Spanish Language and Culture 3	8cp
974501	Spanish Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
976501	Contemporary Latin America	8cp

In-country Study

977532	In-country Study 1: Mexico	24cp
978532	In-country Study 2: Mexico	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Spanish will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

977532

In-country Study 1: Mexico

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

978532

In-country Study 2: Mexico

24cp; prerequisite: 97753x In-country Study 1: Mexico

Information on In-country Study in Mexico

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying social science or culture and humanities subjects at an institution of higher education in Mexico through arrangements made by the Institute. The focus of study varies in each semester depending on individual student preferences and the availability of subjects at host institutions. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Location

Xalapa, Veracruz

The Universidad Veracruzana is located in Xalapa, which lies 130 kilometres from the historic port of Veracruz on the Gulf of Mexico. Xalapa, with a population of 200,000, the state capital is a charming market town in green hills above semitropical lowlands. A guidebook calls it one of Mexico's 'least known gems'.

The University is well known for its historical and anthropological studies. Students will be based in the University's small School for Foreign Students (EEE) in the centre of town, which provides a range of support services.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Mexico. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Other costs, e.g. accommodation and food, are met by students who may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through

undertaking a period of In-country Study in Mexico than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Mexico is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

RUSSIA MAJOR¹

Outline

Russia is a country of astonishing resources. Its two main cities are Moscow, in the country's historic heartland at the centre of European Russia, and St Petersburg, established 300 years ago as Russia's gateway to Europe. In these two places, the Tsars reigned and the world's greatest communist state was born. Recent developments in Russian politics have resulted in dramatic changes in Russia. The Russia major accepts beginners as well as students of the language at more advanced levels. Students in the Russia major study Russian language and culture; learn about the history, politics, economics and society of contemporary Russia; and travel to Russia to study for one academic year at an institution of higher education.

Language and Culture

971734 Russian 1	8cp
972734 Russian 2	8cp
973734 Russian 3	8cp
974734 Russian 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
976401 Contemporary Europe	8cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Russian will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

In-country Study

977731 In-country Study 1: Russia	24cp
978731 In-country Study 2: Russia	24cp

977731

In-country Study 1: Russia

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

978731

In-country Study 2: Russia

24cp; prerequisite: 977731 In-country Study 1: Russia

Information on In-country Study in Russia

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture at St. Petersburg State Technical University in Russia through arrangements made by the Institute. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project and essay work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Russia. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Students may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Russia than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Russia is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

¹ The availability of the Russian major is currently under review.

SPAIN MAJOR

Outline

Spain is an increasingly important part of the European Union. With a rich and long history, its development has been both singular and as part of the main trends of European evolution.

Students in the Spain major have the opportunity to learn Spanish and Catalan (where possible), to learn about Spain and Europe, and to spend an academic year of study at a university in Barcelona, Salamanca or Malaga. The UTS Language and Culture program accepts students with varying degrees of language ability ranging from complete beginners to native speakers.

Language and Culture

971501 Spanish Language and Culture 1	8cp
972501 Spanish Language and Culture 2	8cp
973501 Spanish Language and Culture 3	8cp
974501 Spanish Language and Culture 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
976401 Contemporary Europe	8cp

In-country Study

97745x In-country Study 1: Spain	24cp
97845x In-country Study 2: Spain	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Spanish will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

97745x

In-country Study 1: Spain

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

97845x

In-country Study 2: Spain

24cp; prerequisite: 97745x In-country Study 1: Spain

Information on In-country Study in Spain

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture at either the Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, the Universidad de Salamanca or the Universidad de Malaga, through arrangements made by the Institute. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Locations

Barcelona

The capital of Catalunya is at the heart of one of Europe's major regions of economic growth. Barcelona has long been a centre for artistic and architectural developments.

Students who select Barcelona for their period of In-country Study will spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture at the Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona (UAB) through arrangements made by the Institute. In the first semester, they will further their Spanish language and culture studies and attend classes alongside local students, undertaking one subject on the contemporary society of Spain. During the second semester, students attend regular classes at the UAB in two subjects selected from a list of options on contemporary Catalan and Spanish history, culture, economics, politics and society and the Catalan language.

Malaga

Malaga is a coastal town, part of the Costa del Sol, with all the attractions of the Andalusian culture and landscape. It is one-and-a-half hours' drive south from Granada.

UTS students at the Universidad de Malaga will undertake three subjects from the regular curriculum of the university each semester and will be tutored in the Spanish language.

Salamanca

Salamanca is a town situated two hours drive from Madrid. Its historic town centre has some of the finest examples of Spanish renaissance and baroque architectural styles including the Universidad de Salamanca itself. One of the most important parts of the town's daily life are the activities surrounding this university.

UTS students at the Universidad de Salamanca will undertake further studies of Spanish language and culture depending on their

individual level of language proficiency, as well as two subjects from the regular curriculum of the university.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study in Spain. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Students may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Spain than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The following information on programs of In-country Study in Spain is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

THAILAND MAJOR

Outline

Unlike most of South-East Asia, Thailand has not experienced a colonial era and retains a traditional monarchy in which the King is a highly respected figure. Thailand is a devoutly Buddhist society, but is also affected by Islamic and Sinitic, and more recently, American influences. With a population of some 60 million people, its response to the Asian economic crisis has been relatively quick, although the long-term effects are yet to be fully understood. It is a country with a rich cultural heritage and an openness to travellers.

Language and Culture

971320 Thai 1	8cp
972320 Thai 2	8cp
973320 Thai 3	8cp
974320 Thai 4	8cp

Contemporary Society

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
976301 Contemporary South-East Asia	8cp

In-country Study

977322 In-country Study 1: Thailand	24cp
978322 In-country Study 2: Thailand	24cp

Descriptions of each subject can be found in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook.

In exceptional circumstances, students with an advanced competence in Thai will be required to take approved substitute subjects (see the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook). Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

977322

In-country Study 1: Thailand

24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student's International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the BA in International Studies.

978322

In-country Study 2: Thailand

24cp; prerequisite: 977322 In-country Study 1: Thailand

Information on In-country Study in Thailand

Content and assessment

Students spend two consecutive semesters studying language and culture at Khon Kaen University through arrangements made by the Institute. In the first semester, the focus is on the study of language and culture and students will undertake an intensive Thai language program. In the second semester, students will continue their language studies and attend specific courses relating to Thai society. Students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institution, as well as project work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

Costs

The two semesters of In-country Study are full-credit subjects at UTS for which HECS is payable. Students receiving student financial support in Australia are still eligible to receive it while they are engaged in a period of In-country Study. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those

circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. Students may expect that no greater costs will be incurred through undertaking a period of In-country Study in Thailand than are involved in living away from home in Sydney.

The information on the program of In-country Study in Thailand is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make changes to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

HERITAGE MAJOR

Outline

The Heritage Major is designed to meet the needs of students in the International Studies Program who wish to learn about a country and culture of the non-English speaking world not provided for elsewhere in the International Studies Program, and to which they have already had considerable exposure. Normally, this exposure will include a high level of competence in an appropriate and relevant language. In many cases, this exposure will be because the students or their families have migrated from the country of the culture concerned.

Students in the Heritage Major of the International Studies Program will be expected to meet all the requirements for the BA in International Studies. The most significant differences between the Heritage Major and all other majors in the International Studies Program is that there will necessarily be a higher degree of individual tailoring of subjects, with each student required to develop their own study plan in cooperation with the Major Coordinator. Students undertaking this major may be required to bear some of the tuition costs at the host university should they be higher than those normally paid by the Institute. All individual programs of study in the Heritage Major will require a detailed report to the Programs Review Committee.

Program

Students in the International Studies Program must nominate their participation in the Heritage Major before starting their third semester of full-time study. At the same time,

they must also nominate the country and culture of their specialisation. In most cases, two years preparation will be required to ensure arrangements are made for appropriate programs of In-country Study. On entry to the Heritage Major, students will be required to agree to a learning contract with the Institute, covering the entire program of the BA in International Studies.

The learning contract for each program of study within the Heritage Major will contain details of:

- the subject to be followed as a Contemporary Society subject, which may involve attendance or enrolment at another university
- either the language and culture subjects to be followed, which may involve attendance or enrolment at another university; or substitute subjects, in accordance with the regulations for the BA in International Studies, and
- proposals for periods of In-country Study, including details of university, departments and subjects to be pursued.

Structure

Contemporary Society

xxxxx	Comparative Social Change	8cp
xxxxx	Contemporary Society: An appropriate Contemporary Society subject	8cp

Language and Culture 1-4:

	<i>either</i>	
xxxxx	Appropriate Language and Culture subjects	
	<i>or</i>	
xxxxx	Substitute subjects approved by Programs Review Committee	4 x 8cp

In-country Study:

xxxxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
xxxxx	In-country Study 2	24cp

Options

No country or culture is automatically excluded from the Heritage Major, though, as elsewhere in the International Studies Program, the Institute reserves the right to restrict or curtail student activities according to its resources.

Countries and cultures that might typically be accessed through the Heritage Major include: Croatia, Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan, The Philippines, or Vietnam.

The information is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the location and content of any program of In-country Study at any time.

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

Under certain circumstances, some students may need to vary the subjects of study prescribed by their major in the International Studies program.

Foreseeable reasons for such variation are:

- the level of language proficiency does not permit further study at UTS, and
- there are individual and particular difficulties in undertaking a period of In-country Study.

In these and other exceptional circumstances, special arrangements can be made to cater for individual needs.

Under such circumstances, students are required to study one or more subjects from the list of Approved Substitute Subjects to the equivalent value in credit points.

For any amendment to the course of study prescribed in the International Studies program, students need approval from the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

The Institute for International Studies offers the degree of Bachelor of Arts in International Studies through combined degree programs only. Twenty-seven combined degrees have been established between the Institute for International Studies and the Faculties of Business; Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Engineering; Humanities and Social Sciences; Information Technology; Law; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science.

Bachelor of Business/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ *UTS course code: B010 (City campus); B011 (Kuring-gai campus)*
- ◆ *UAC code: 609130 (City campus); 601940 (Kuring-gai campus)*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Business Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BBus BA*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS (local) \$5,750 per semester (international)*

The Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is offered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Institute for International Studies. The five-year full-time degree integrates the study of business with a major in the language and culture of another country. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

Admission requirements

Admission to the combined degree will be on merit according to the admissions policy for the Bachelor of Business. There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major. Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet their preferences.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students must complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be re-directed to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course structure

All students must complete 240 credit points of study, comprising 144 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Business and 96 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. For full details of the Bachelor of Business component of the combined degree, please refer to the Bachelor of Business program in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Business.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered, provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Each major includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of

study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at an institution of higher education in a country of the major.

Course program

Semester 1

22107	Accounting for Business
25115	Economics for Business
21129	Managing People and Organisations
24108	Marketing Foundations

Semester 2

26133	Business Information Analysis
79203	Business Law and Ethics
2xxxx	Business core elective 1
2xxxx	Business core elective 2

Semester 3

2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
971xxx	Language and Culture 1
50140	Comparative Social Change

Semester 4

2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective
972xxx	Language and Culture 2

Semester 5

2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective
973xxx	Language and Culture 3

Semester 6

2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective
974xxx	Language and Culture 4
976xxx	Contemporary Society

Semester 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1
--------	--------------------

Semester 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2
--------	--------------------

Semester 9

2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective

Semester 10

2xxxx	Bachelor of Business first major
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective
2xxxx	Bachelor of Business second major, sub-major or elective

Further details of Business subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Business. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the Faculty of Business on (02) 9514 3500 or (02) 9514 5355. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and in International Studies

-
- ◆ UTS course code: BL17
 - ◆ UAC code: 609090
 - ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and in International Studies*
 - ◆ Abbreviation: BA
 - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$5,750 per semester (international)

The Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and in International Studies is offered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. The five-year full-time degree integrates Leisure Management with a major in the language and culture of another country. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

Admission requirements

Admission to the combined degree will be on merit according to the admissions policy for the Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management. There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major. Study of Language and Culture depends on the individual student's level of language proficiency before entry to the program. There is a range of entry levels to the various Language and Culture programs. Students are admitted to the International

Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course structure

All students must complete 240 credit points of study comprising 144 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and 96 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Each major includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit

points (two semesters) of study at an institution of higher education in the country of the major.

Course program

Course program sequence may be subject to change.

Semester 1

27126	Leisure in Australia
21129	Managing People and Organisations
27187	Leisure Concepts
24108	Marketing Foundations

Semester 2

21555	Human Resource Management
27186	Leisure and Sport in Social Context
27106	Social Psychology of Leisure
25115	Economics for Business
27189	Workplace Learning 1

Semester 3

27189	Workplace Learning 1 (cont.)
27326	Leisure and Diversity
971xxx	Language and Culture 1
50140	Comparative Social Change

Semester 4

27323	Leisure and Public Policy
22107	Accounting for Business
972xxx	Language and Culture 2
2xxxx	BA in Leisure Management elective 1

Semester 5

27216	Leisure Services Management
27156	Research Methods 1
973xxx	Language and Culture 3
2xxxx	BA in Leisure Management elective 2

Semester 6

27157	Research Methods 2
974xxx	Language and Culture 4
976xxx	Contemporary Society

Semester 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1
--------	--------------------

Semester 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2
--------	--------------------

Semester 9

27523	Leisure and Tourism Planning
27526	Leisure Theory
27321	Leisure Management Project 1
27190	Workplace Learning 2

Semester 10

27628	Law for Leisure, Sport and Tourism
27322	Leisure Management Project 2
27190	Workplace Learning 2 (cont.)
2xxxx	BA in Leisure Management elective 3

Further details of Leisure Management subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Business. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the School of Leisure and Tourism Studies on (02) 9514 5497. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management and in International Studies

- ◆ *Course code: BL21*
- ◆ *UAC code: 609085*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management and in International Studies*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BA*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS (local)
\$5,750 per semester (international)*

The Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management and in International Studies is offered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. The five-year, full-time degree integrates the study of Sport and Exercise Management with a major in the language and culture of another country. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

Admission requirements

Admission to the combined degree will be on merit according to the admissions policy for the Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management. There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for the Heritage major. Study of Language and Culture depends on the individual student's level of language proficiency before entry to the program. There is a range of entry levels to the various Language and Culture programs. Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made in trying to meet students' preferences.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of the study of language and culture before proceeding to In-country Study.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be re-directed to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course structure

All students must complete 240 credit points of study, comprising 144 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management and 96 credit points relating to the BA in International Studies. For full details of the Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management component of the combined degree, please refer to the Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management program in this handbook.

In the International Studies program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently under review. There is also a Heritage major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Each specialisation includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points

of study of Contemporary Society and its context; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at an institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Course program

Course program sequence may be subject to change.

Semester 1

27228	Human Growth and Development
27180	Functional Kinesiology
91429	Physiological Bases of Human Movement
27223	Mechanics of Human Motion

Semester 2

27171	Applied Kinesiology
27106	Social Psychology of Leisure
27186	Leisure and Sport in Social Context
27152	Measurement and Development of Physical Capacity

Semester 3

27155	Research Design and Statistics for Human Movement
27160	Sport and Exercise Behaviour
50140	Comparative Social Change
971xxx	Language and Culture 1

Semester 4

22107	Accounting for Business
27175	Energetics of Human Movement
27105	Nutrition for Health and Physical Activity
972xxx	Language and Culture 2

Semester 5

27252	The Sport Industry
24108	Marketing Foundations
973xxx	Language and Culture 3
2xxxx	Sport and Exercise Management elective 1

Semester 6

21129	Managing People and Organisations
974xxx	Language and Culture 4
976xxx	Contemporary Society

Semester 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1
--------	--------------------

Semester 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2
--------	--------------------

Semester 9

27190	Workplace Learning 2
27173	Efficiency of Human Movement 1
27331	Motor Learning and Control
2xxxx	Sport and Exercise Management elective 2

Semester 10

27190	Workplace Learning 2 (cont.)
27628	Law for Leisure, Sport and Tourism
27222	Exercise Prescription
2xxxx	Sport and Exercise Management elective 3

Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and in International Studies

-
- ◆ UTS course code: BL16
 - ◆ UAC code: 609110
 - ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and in International Studies
 - ◆ Abbreviation: BA
 - ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$5,750 per semester (international)
-

The Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and in International Studies is offered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. The five-year full-time degree integrates the study of Tourism Management with a major in the language and culture of another country. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

Admission requirements

Admission to the combined degree will be on merit according to the admissions policy for the Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management. There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major. Study of Language and Culture depends on the individual student's level of language proficiency before entry to the program. There is a range of entry levels to the various Language and Culture programs. Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course structure

All students must complete 240 credit points of study comprising 144 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and 96 credit points relating to the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Each major includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at an institution of higher education in the country of the major.

Course program

Course program sequence may be subject to change.

Semester 1

27184	Introduction to Tourism Systems
27648	The Tourism Industry
25115	Economics for Business
24108	Marketing Foundations

Semester 2

21129	Managing People and Organisations
22107	Accounting for Business
27644	Hospitality Operations 1 <i>and</i>
27654	Hospitality Operations 2 <i>or</i>
27643	Travel and Tourism Operations 1 <i>and</i>
27653	Travel and Tourism Operations 2

Semester 3

27185	Introduction to Tourist Behaviour
27163	Tourism Industry Practicum
971xxx	Language and Culture 1
50140	Comparative Social Change

Semester 4

27323	Leisure and Public Policy
27642	Tourism Marketing
972xxx	Language and Culture 2
21555	Human Resource Management

Semester 5

27156	Research Methods 1
27327	Tourism's Environmental Interactions
973xxx	Language and Culture 3
2xxxx	BA in Tourism Management elective 1

Semester 6

27157	Research Methods 2
974xxx	Language and Culture 4
976xxx	Contemporary Society

Semester 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1
--------	--------------------

Semester 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2
--------	--------------------

Semester 9

27523	Leisure and Tourism Planning
27165	Tourism Studies Project 1
27163	Tourism Industry Practicum (cont.)
2xxxx	BA in Tourism Management elective 2

Semester 10

27324	Strategic Management in Tourism
27166	Tourism Studies Project 2
27628	Law for Leisure, Sport and Tourism
2xxxx	BA in Tourism Management elective 3

Further details of Tourism Management subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Business. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the School of Leisure and Tourism Studies on (02) 9514 5497. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ *UTS course code: AB08*
- ◆ *UAC code: 609180*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BBuild BA*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,000 per semester (international)*

The Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics and Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree program combining the Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics program with the University's Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS.

The Construction Economics degree program provides quantity surveying education in applied economics for the construction industry, and leads to a professional qualification in quantity surveying. Quantity surveyors provide financial and economic advice relating to the cost management of projects at the time of their conception and throughout the design, construction and deployment phases. The aim of the combined degree is to provide graduates not only with those skills, but also with the ability to deal with other languages and cultures, both within Australia and internationally.

Course structure

Students are required to undertake periods of approved industrial training. The degree may be conferred with First or Second Class Honours for meritorious performance.

Construction Economics covers all the important areas within the discipline and has a clear economic bias. A range of topics are dealt with, including quantity surveying, economics, law, design, computing, management, materials science, estimating, construction and services.

The construction subjects are a core element of the course and are undertaken in conjunction with the Construction Management program. Students are required to undertake practical studies as part of these subjects, which typically involve field work or simulated office practice.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at an institution of higher education in the country of the major.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions

overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. In such cases, those funds are redirected to support the In-country Study program. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

16001	Preparatory Studies	8cp
16115	Construction 1	8cp
16721	Materials Science	8cp
50140	Comparative Social Change (Autumn semester)	8cp
976xx	Contemporary Society (Spring semester)	8cp
16621	Design Evaluation	8cp

Year 2

16161	Statistics	8cp
16116	Construction 2	8cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1 (Autumn semester)	8cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2 (Spring semester)	8cp
16501	Quantity Surveying 1	8cp
16622	Environmental Planning	8cp

Year 3

16502	Quantity Surveying 2	8cp
16805	Legal Studies 1	8cp
16533	Estimating	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3 (Autumn semester)	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4 (Spring semester)	8cp
16310	Engineering Services	8cp

Year 4

977xxx	In-country Study 1 (Autumn semester)	24cp
978xxx	In-country Study 2 (Spring semester)	24cp

Year 5

16521	Cost Planning and Modelling	8cp
16117	Construction 3	8cp
16806	Legal Studies 2	8cp
16534	Project Planning and Risk	8cp
16522	Economic Development	8cp
16503	Quantity Surveying 3	8cp

Year 6

16411	Contract Administration	8cp
16118	Construction 4	8cp
16523	Advanced Cost Engineering	8cp
16513	Economic Analysis	8cp
16506	Quantity Surveying Practice*	8cp
xxxxx	Electives*	8cp

*Final Year Alternative

16224	QS Project	12cp
xxxxx	Elective	4cp

Further details of Construction Economics subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Building in Construction Management/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: AB09
- ◆ UAC code: 609190
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Building in Construction Management
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: BBuild BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,000 per semester (international)

The Bachelor of Building in Construction Management/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree program in which Construction Management studies are combined with International Studies. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. The Building graduate is concerned with management of construction and building projects. Extensive technological skills are required alongside the capacity to manage people, materials, equipment and plant in order to carry out this task as effectively as possible. The aim of the combined degree in Construction Management and International Studies is to produce graduates who have not only those skills but have also developed perspectives and understandings that will enable them to meet the demands of an internationalised professional environment.

The combined degree program in Building in Construction Management and International Studies provides students specialising in Construction Management with additional practical skills by providing the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 288 credit points: 192 credit points in Construction Management; and 96 credit points in International Studies. Students are also required to undertake periods of approved industrial training. The degree may be conferred with First or Second Class Honours for meritorious performance.

Construction Management concerns the management of the construction stage of building projects on time, within estimated cost targets and to the level of quality established in the contract documents, while fulfilling the needs of the community. The course focuses on resource and site management but also covers areas such as materials, structures, services, estimating, law, economics and construction technology.

Students are required to undertake practical studies as part of these subjects, which typically involve field work or simulated office practice.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the culture of specialisation.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in a country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1		
16201	Drawing and Surveying 1	4cp
16111	Construction 1	8cp
16010	Construction Project 1	8cp
16901	Structures 1	6cp
16407	Building Communications	6cp
50140	Comparative Social Change (Autumn semester)	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society (Spring semester)	8cp

Year 2

16211	Computations, Mathematics and Statistics	6cp
16112	Construction 2	8cp
16543	Quantities	6cp
16301	Services 1	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
16725	Materials Science 1	6cp

Year 3

16202	Drawing and Surveying 2	6cp
16020	Construction Project 2	8cp
16902	Structures 2	6cp
16807	Introduction to Law	6cp
16531	Estimating 1	6cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 4

977xxx	In-country Study 1 (Autumn semester)	24cp
978xxx	In-country Study 2 (Spring semester)	24cp

Year 5

16515	Building Company Performance	6cp
16516	Development Appraisal	4cp
16726	Materials Science 2	6cp
16903	Structures 3	6cp
16030	Construction Project 3	8cp
16113	Construction 3	8cp
16302	Services 2	4cp
16808	Construction Law	6cp

Year 6

16040	Construction Project 4	8cp
16131	Professional Practice	4cp
16221	Project	12cp
16114	Construction 4	8cp
xxxxx	Elective(s)	8cp
16532	Estimating 2	8cp

Further details of Construction Management subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Design in Fashion and Textile Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: DF02
- ◆ UAC code: 609260
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Design Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BDesign BA*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)*
\$6,500 per semester (international)

Fashion and textile design is concerned with the design of fashion clothing, surface and textiles, their related fields and technologies.

The aim of the combined degree in Fashion and Textile Design and International Studies is to produce graduates who have developed perspectives and skills that will enable them to meet the professional demands of an internationalised marketplace.

The Bachelor of Design in Fashion and Textile Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree in which the study of Fashion and Textile Design is integrated with a major in the language and culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

The combined degree program in Fashion and Textile Design and International Studies provides students with additional practical skills, making them aware of the international contexts of fashion and textile design by providing them with the opportunity to acquire knowledge of a language and culture other than English.

Course structure

The Bachelor of Design in Fashion and Textile Design curriculum is based on a problem-solving approach and self-directed learning. Students take a common first semester of multidisciplinary study. Fashion and Textile Design studies commence in the second semester and focus on core design fundamentals of both fashion and textiles, with a strong base of technology across both disciplines. All students are required to gain practical experience in professional design practice to augment and complement their academic studies.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study language and culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their

major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1

83100	Fashion and Textile Fundamentals	6cp
85100	Common Design Project	6cp
85200	Design Communications	6cp
85300	Research Methods	3cp
85400	Design History	3cp

Stage 2

83250	Design and Technique	6cp
83240	Textile Systems	6cp
83230	F&T Communications 1	6cp
85420	Introduction to Thinking Design	2cp

Year 2

Stage 3

83331	Fashion Design 1	6cp
83333	F&T Communications 2	6cp
883xx	Elective	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Stage 4

83441	Fashion Design 2	6cp
83443	Marketing and Management	6cp
884xx	Elective	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3

Stage 5

83332	Print Technology	6cp
85430	Design Ecology ¹	2cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Stage 6

83442	Sustainable Practice	6cp
85440	Design, Culture and Contemporary Thought ¹	2cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 4

Stage 7

977xxx In-country Study 1 24cp

Stage 8

978xxx In-country Study 2 24cp

Year 5

Stage 9

83551 Fashion Design 3 6cp

83552 Digital Fashion and Textiles (Elective) 6cp

83553 Research Project F&T 6cp

85450 Design and Asia¹ 2cp

8xxxx Elective 6cp

Stage 10

83661 Fashion Design Elective 6cp

83662 Design and Industry 6cp

83663 Professional Practice F&T 6cp

85460 Theories of Change¹ 2cp

8xxxx Elective 6cp

Year 6

Stage 11

83771 International Design 6cp

83780 Research Dissertation F&T 6cp

85700 Interdisciplinary Project 6cp

85470 Criticism and Argument¹ 2cp**Stage 12**

83880 Major Project F&T 24cp

¹ This is an example of a Design Theory subject which may be offered.

Further details of Fashion and Textile Design subjects and elective options may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Design in Interior Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: DT02
- ◆ UAC code: 609280
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Design Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BDesign BA*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)*
\$6,500 per semester (international)

Interior design is concerned with the design of all facets of the interior environment in response to the particular human activities occurring within. The interior designer works with the building construction and product supply industries to create interior environments for specific purposes.

The aim of the combined degree in Interior Design and International Studies is to produce graduates who have developed perspectives and skills that will enable them to meet the professional demands of an internationalised marketplace.

The Bachelor of Design in Interior Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree in which the study of Interior Design is integrated with a major in the language and culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

The combined degree program in Interior Design and International Studies provides students with additional practical skills, making them aware of the international contexts of interior design by providing them with the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Course structure

The Bachelor of Design in Interior Design curriculum is based on a problem-solving approach and self-directed learning. Students take a common first semester of multidisciplinary study. Interior Design studies commence in the second semester and focus on core design fundamentals of interior design, with a strong base of technology. All students are required to gain practical experience in professional design practice to augment and complement their academic studies.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program you focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution

of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1

86000	Interior Methodology and Space	6cp
85100	Common Design Project	6cp
85200	Design Communications	6cp
85300	Research Methods	3cp
85400	Design History	3cp

Stage 2

86120	Interior Identity and Space	6cp
86420	Interior Communications	6cp
86320	Material Science and Interior Space	6cp
85420	Introduction to Thinking Design	2cp

Year 2

Stage 3

861xx	Interior Industry Stream	6cp
862xx	Interior Theory Stream	6cp
883xx	Elective	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Stage 4

861xx	Interior Industry Stream	6cp
863xx	Interior Science Stream	6cp
884xx	Elective	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3

Stage 5

862xx	Interior Theory Stream	6cp
85430	Design Ecology ¹	2cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Stage 6

863xx	Interior Science Stream	6cp
85440	Design, Culture and Contemporary Thought ¹	2cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 4

Stage 7

977xxx In-country Study 1 24cp

Stage 8

978xxx In-country Study 2 24cp

Year 5

Stage 9

861xx Interior Industry Stream 6cp

862xx Interior Theory Stream 6cp

863xx Interior Science Stream 6cp

8xxxx Elective 6cp

85450 Design and Asia¹ 2cp**Stage 10**

861xx Interior Industry Stream 6cp

862xx Interior Theory Stream 6cp

863xx Interior Science Stream 6cp

8xxxx Elective 6cp

85460 Theories of Change¹ 2cp

Year 6

Stage 11

86777 Professional Practice and Industry Project 6cp

86780 Research Dissertation IT 6cp

85470 Criticism and Argument¹ 2cp

85700 Interdisciplinary Project 6cp

Stage 12

86880 Major Project IT 24cp

¹ This is an example of a Design Theory subject which may be offered.

Further details of Interior Design and elective subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Design in Industrial Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

◆ UTS course code: DD02

◆ UAC code: 609270

◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Design Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*◆ Abbreviation: *BDesign BA*◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)**\$6,500 per semester (international)*

Industrial design is concerned with the design of products for the manufacturing industry. The industrial designer works with manufacturers and has the responsibility not only for the visual and tactile qualities of products but also to a large extent for their safety, efficiency and cost effectiveness.

The aim of the combined degree in Industrial Design and International Studies is to produce graduates who have developed perspectives and understandings that will enable them to meet the professional demands of an internationalised marketplace.

The Bachelor of Design in Industrial Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree in which the study of Industrial Design is integrated with a major in the language and culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

The combined degree program in Industrial Design and International Studies provides students with additional practical skills, making them aware of the international contexts of Industrial Design by providing the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Course structure

The Bachelor of Design in Industrial Design curriculum is based on a problem-solving approach and self-directed learning with significant emphasis on multidisciplinary study. All students are required to gain practical experience in professional design practice to augment and complement their academic studies.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a

minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS

except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1

84100	Industrial Design Project 100	6cp
85100	Common Design Project	6cp
85200	Design Communication	6cp
85300	Research Methods	3cp
85400	Design History	3cp

Stage 2

84221	Industrial Design Project 200A	6cp
84222	Industrial Design Project 200B	6cp
84223	Industrial Design Workshop 200C	6cp
85420	Introduction to Thinking Design	2cp

Year 2

Stage 3

84331	Industrial Design Project 300A	6cp
84332	Industrial Design Project 300B	6cp
84333	Industrial Design Workshop 300C	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Stage 4

84441	Industrial Design Project 400A	6cp
84442	Industrial Design Project 400B	6cp
84443	Industrial Design Workshop 400C	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3

Stage 5

883xx	Elective	6cp
85430	Design Ecology ¹	2cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Stage 6

884xx	Elective	6cp
85440	Design, Culture and Contemporary Thought ¹	2cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 4

Stage 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Stage 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Stage 9

84551	Industrial Design Project 500A	6cp
84552	Industrial Design Project 500B	6cp
84553	Industrial Design Workshop 500C	6cp
8xxxx	Elective	6cp
85450	Design and Asia ¹	2cp

Stage 10

84661	Industrial Design Project 600A	6cp
84662	Industrial Design Project 600B	6cp
84663	Industrial Design Workshop 600C	6cp
8xxxx	Elective	6cp
85460	Theories of Change ¹	2cp

Year 6

Stage 11

84771	Industrial Design Project 700A	6cp
84780	Research Dissertation ID	6cp
85700	Interdisciplinary Project	6cp
85470	Criticism and Argument ¹	2cp

Stage 12

84880	Industrial Design Major Project	24cp
-------	---------------------------------	------

¹ This is an example of a Design Theory subject which may be offered.

Further details of Industrial Design subjects and elective options may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ *Course code: DV02*
- ◆ *UAC code: 609290*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Design Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BDesign BA*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS (local)
\$7,000 per semester (international)*

Design of visual communication involves the creation, processing and production of messages in a visual form. Designers in this area are employed to use their creativity and knowledge to determine the optimum effectiveness of the message, visually communicated to a selected group of people. The message may be designed to instruct, direct, inform, entertain or persuade, most often incorporating words and images produced freehand or with the assistance of photographic, video and digital technologies. In visual communication, designed messages are reproduced or transmitted to the end user/viewer through print or screen media.

The aim of the combined degree in Visual Communication and International Studies is to produce graduates who have developed perspectives and understandings that will enable them to meet the professional demands of an internationalised marketplace.

The Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree in which the study of Visual Communication is integrated with a major in the language and culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas.

The combined degree program in Visual Communication and International Studies provides students with additional practical skills, making them aware of the international contexts of visual communication by providing the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Course structure

The Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication curriculum is based on a problem-solving approach and self-directed learning

with significant emphasis on multidisciplinary study. Visual Communication studies focuses on an understanding of the way the design process is mediated by the contemporary sociopolitical framework within which it occurs. All students are required to gain practical experience in professional design practice to augment and complement their academic studies.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1

87100	Design Projects VC 1	6cp
85100	Common Design Project	6cp
85200	Design Communications	6cp
85300	Research Methods	3cp
85400	Design History	3cp

Stage 2

87221	Design Studies VC 2	6cp
87222	Design Projects VC 2	6cp
87223	Word and Image	6cp
85420	Introduction to Thinking Design ¹	2cp

Year 2

Stage 3

87342	Design Projects VC 3/4	6cp
87333	Typography 1	6cp
883xx	Elective	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Stage 4

87342	Design Projects VC 3/4	6cp
87443	Typography 2	6cp
884xx	Elective	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3

Stage 5

87331	Design Studies VC 3	6cp
854xx	Design Theory Elective	2cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Stage 6

87441	Design Studies VC 4	6cp
854xx	Design Theory Elective	2cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 4

Stage 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Stage 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Stage 9

87562	Design Project VC 5/6	6cp
87551	Design Studies VC 5	6cp
87553	Visual Technologies 1	6cp
8xxxx	Elective	6cp
854xx	Design Theory Elective	2cp

Stage 10

87562	Design Projects VC 5/6	6cp
87661	Design Studies VC 6	6cp
87663	Visual Technologies 2	6cp
8xxxx	Elective	6cp
854xx	Design Theory Elective	2cp

Year 6

Stage 11

87772	Design Project VC 7	6cp
87780	Research Dissertation VC	6cp
85700	Interdisciplinary Project	6cp
854xx	Design Theory Elective	2cp

Stage 12

87880	Major Project VC	24cp
-------	------------------	------

¹ This is an example of a Design Theory subjects which may be offered.

Further details of Visual Communication subjects and elective options may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Land Economics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ *Course code: AB10*
- ◆ *UAC code: 609200*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Land Economics Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BLandEc BA*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS (local)*
\$6,000 per semester (international)

The Bachelor of Land Economics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year combined degree which aims to produce broadly educated graduates prepared for careers in the property industry, and to equip students with an understanding of the legalities, principles and processes required in those professional careers. The combined degree program in Land Economics and International Studies will provide graduates not only with the necessary skills in those areas of expertise, but also develop perspectives and skills that will enable them to meet the demands of an internationalised professional environment.

The course leads to the award of a Bachelor of Land Economics degree that is granted with Honours where a high standard has been achieved. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. The degree, as awarded by UTS, is the professionally accepted qualification for employment as a land economist, valuer and real estate agent, on-site residential property manager, business agent, and stock and station agent.

The combined degree program in Land Economics and International Studies provides students specialising in Land Economics with additional practical skills by providing the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Course structure

To graduate a student is required to have completed 264 credit points: 168 credit points in Land Economics; and 96 credit points in International Studies.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, though every effort is made to meet student preferences.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (two subjects) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the

funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

16163	Appraisal and Statistics	8cp
16150	Land Studies 1	8cp
16351	Introduction to Valuation	6cp
16361	Real Estate 1	6cp
50140	Comparative Social Change (Autumn semester)	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society (Spring semester)	8cp

Year 2

16551	Economics	8cp
16352	Valuation Methodology	8cp
16552	Financial and Trust Accounting	6cp
16851	Introduction to Law	6cp
16652	Environmental Design	4cp
16998	Land Economics Experience (P/T)	—
971xxx	Language and Culture 1 (Autumn semester)	8cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2 (Spring semester)	8cp

Year 3

16152	Land Studies 2	4cp
16153	Building Technology	6cp
16354	Rural Valuation	6cp
16553	Finance and Investment Analysis	8cp
16854	Real Estate Law	4cp
16651	Urban Planning	4cp
16998	Land Economics Experience (P/T)	—
973xxx	Language and Culture 3 (Autumn semester)	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4 (Spring semester)	8cp

Year 4

977xxx	In-country Study 1 (Autumn semester)	24cp
978xxx	In-country Study 2 (Spring semester)	24cp

Year 5

16155	Facility Evaluation	4cp
16355	Specialised Valuation Topics	8cp
16454	Investment and Portfolio Management	4cp
16453	Development Management	4cp
16456	Real Estate 2	8cp
16554	Urban Economics	8cp
16853	Planning and Environmental Law	4cp
16998	Land Economics Experience (P/T)	—

Year 6

16353	Advanced Valuation Methods	8cp
16751	International Property Investment	8cp
16356	Statutory Valuation and Litigation	4cp
16452	Land Studies 3	6cp
16961	Project	10cp
16998	Land Economics Experience (P/T)	—

Further details of Land Economics subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Education in Adult Education/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ *Course code: TA25*
- ◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Education in Adult Education
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ *Abbreviation: BEd BA*
- ◆ *Course Coordinator: Clive Chappell*
- ◆ *Course fee: HECS (local)
\$5,000 per semester (international)*

This five-year degree program combines the current Bachelor of Education in Adult Education program with the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies program. It provides you with an Adult Education degree with additional international experience and exposure as well as providing you with the opportunity to acquire a knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English. As with all combined degree programs involving International Studies, there may be limits to the numbers who can be accepted to study specific majors in the International Studies Program.

Course structure

The structure of the degree in Adult Education and International Studies is derived from the combination of the Bachelor of Education in Adult Education and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. The length of the combined degree program is five years equivalent of full-time academic work.

To graduate, you are required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Adult Education; and 96 credit points in International Studies.

Adult Education component

The Bachelor of Education in Adult Education component comprises 144 credit points. There are three components to this course.

1. Core subjects (48 credit points)
2. Specialist subjects for each major (48 credit points)
3. Elective subjects (48 credit points)

This design enables all participants to study the core theoretical subjects that underpin the field of adult education while at the same time providing participants with the specialist knowledge of the various fields of practice. The electives also provide an opportunity for individual participants to pursue particular areas of interest within the diverse field of adult education.

The component is also designed so that exemptions can be granted through credit transfer arrangements and through Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL).

Institute for International Studies requirements

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires you to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. You will study language and culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, you will focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits those of you with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue your study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

You are admitted to the International Studies Program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet your preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities. In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree. Except for programs within the Heritage major.

Your choice of major and subjects to study in the International Studies Program requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, you may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

Each of the majors within the International Studies Program has a value of 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four subjects) of instruction in an appropriate Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) on Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) on Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in a country of the major.

You are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for you to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in a country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to you with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the your tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, you should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1 Autumn semester

015002	C	Adult Teaching and Learning	6cp
015004	C	Communication and Learning	6cp
<i>and</i>			
015003	M	Portfolio Development	6cp
015110	A	Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	8cp
<i>or</i>			
015017	M	Community Practicum	6cp
015021	M	Adult Teaching Practices 1	6cp
<i>or</i>			
015018	M	Workplace Practicum	6cp
015022	M	Human Resource Development Practices	6cp
<i>or</i>			
015023	M	Teaching and Learning in Practice (LLN)	12cp
<i>or</i>			
015020	M	Field of Practice Specialist Knowledge 1 (VOC ED)	6cp
015024	M	Teaching and Learning in Practice (VOC ED)	6cp

Year 1 Spring semester

015001	C	Language, Culture and Communication	6cp
015005	C	Psychological Perspectives in Adult Learning	6cp
<i>and</i>			
015021	M	Adult Teaching Practices 1	6cp
015395	A	Aboriginal Social and Political History	8cp
<i>or</i>			
015033	M	Program Planning in Community Settings	6cp
015189	M	Adult Teaching Practices 2	6cp
<i>or</i>			
015141	M	Human Resource Development Strategies	6cp
015162	M	Competency Assessment in the Workplace	6cp
<i>or</i>			
015019	M	Language, Literacy and Numeracy Learner, The	6cp
015031	M	Language, Literacy and Numeracy Practicum 1	6cp
<i>or</i>			
015024	M	Teaching and Learning in Practice (VOC ED)	6cp
015032	M	Field of Practice Specialist Knowledge 2 (VOC ED)	6cp

Year 2 Autumn semester

015006	C	Program Development and Needs Analysis	6cp
971xxx	I	Language and Culture 1	8cp
50140	I	Comparative Social Change	8cp

Year 2 Spring semester

Aboriginal Community program

015083	M	Managing Education Programs	6cp
015189	M	Adult Teaching Practices 2	6cp
015112	A	Aboriginal Initiatives in Education	8cp
972xxx	I	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Community major

015083	M	Managing Education Programs	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
972xxx	I	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Human Resource Development major

015034	M	Program Delivery and Evaluation	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
972xxx	I	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Language, Literacy and Numeracy major

015043	M	Language, Literacy and Numeracy Practicum 2	6cp
015088	M	Teaching Literacy	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
972xx	I	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Vocational Education major

015007	C	Adult Learning in Social Context	6cp
015162	M	Competency Assessment in the Workplace	6cp
015052	M	The Professional Practitioner (VOC ED)	6cp
972xxx	I	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3 Autumn semester

Aboriginal Community program

015007	C	Adult Learning in Social Context	6cp
015033	M	Program Planning in Community Settings	6cp
015111	A	Issues in Aboriginal Education	8cp
973xxx	I	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Community major

015007	C	Adult Learning in Social Context	6cp
015144	M	Education and Cultural Diversity	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
973xxx	I	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Human Resource Development major

015007	C	Adult Learning in Social Context	6cp
015046	M	Influences on the Contemporary Workplace	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
973xxx	I	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Language, Literacy and Numeracy major

015007	C	Adult Learning in Social Context	6cp
015086	M	Introduction to Language	6cp
015089	M	Numeracy Awareness	6cp
973xxx	I	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Vocational education major

015009	C	Analysing Current Issues in Australian Education	6cp
015054	M	Organisational Learning: An Experiential Approach	6cp
015044	M	Field of Practice Specialist Knowledge 3 (VOC ED)	6cp
973xxx	I	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Year 3 Spring semester

Aboriginal Community program

015005	C	Psychological Perspectives in Adult Learning	6cp
974xxx	I	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	I	Contemporary Society	8cp

Community major

xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
974xxx	I	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	I	Contemporary Society	8cp

Human Resource Development major

xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
974xxx	I	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	I	Contemporary Society	8cp

Language, Literacy and Numeracy major

xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
974xxx	I	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	I	Contemporary Society	8cp

Vocational Education major

015011	C	Research and Inquiry	6cp
974xxx	I	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	I	Contemporary Society	8cp

Year 4 Autumn semester

977xxx	I	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	---	--------------------	------

Year 4 Spring semester

978xxx	I	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	---	--------------------	------

Year 5 Autumn semester

Aboriginal Community program

015009	C	Analysing Current Issues in Australian Education	6cp
015144	M	Education and Cultural Diversity	6cp
015113	A	Teaching Aboriginal Studies	8cp

Community major

015009	C	Analysing Current Issues in Australian Education	6cp
015142	M	Experiential Learning and Cultural Action	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp

Human Resource Development major

015009	C	Analysing Current Issues in Australian Education	6cp
015066	M	Leading and Facilitating Change	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp

Language, Literacy and Numeracy major

015009	C	Analysing Current Issues in Australian Education	6cp
015398	M	Teaching Spoken Language	6cp
015090	M	Programming and Assessment in Language, Literacy and Numeracy	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp

Year 5 Spring semester

Aboriginal Community program

015011	C	Research and Inquiry	6cp
015012	M	International Perspectives on Education	6cp
015140	A	Aboriginal Studies Project	8cp

Community major

015011	C	Research and Inquiry	6cp
015143	M	Context and Strategies in Community Education	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp

Human Resource Development major

015011	C	Research and Inquiry	6cp
015054	M	Organisational Learning: An Experiential Approach	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp

Language, Literacy and Numeracy major

015011	C	Research and Inquiry	6cp
015087	M	Social Contexts of Language, Literacy and Numeracy	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp
xxxxxx		Elective	6cp

C = Core subject

I = International Studies subject

M = Major subject

A = Aboriginal studies subject

Admission requirements and assessment

All arrangements currently in force for both the BEd in Adult Education and the BA in International Studies apply equally to the proposed combined degree program in Adult Education and International Studies (including admission requirements; prerequisite subjects; structure of majors; attendance and forms of assessment).

**Bachelor of Education/
Bachelor of Arts in
International Studies**

- ◆ UTS course code: TE21
- ◆ UAC code: 609160
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Education Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BEd BA*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local) \$5,000 per semester (international)*

The combined degree in Education and International Studies aims to provide students with the professional education necessary for preparation for primary teaching while at the same time providing an opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of another language and culture.

The Bachelor of Education/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a five-year degree offered jointly by the Faculty of Education and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas. All existing arrangements for both the Bachelor of Education and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program.

The Bachelor of Education/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies includes academic study and school experience in a combined degree thus ensuring that students will be well equipped to meet the challenges of local and international teaching.

Admission requirements

Admission to the combined degree will be according to the admissions policy for the Bachelor of Education. There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major. Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences.

There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be re-directed to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points of study: 144 credit points in Teacher Education and 96 credit points in International Studies.

In the first year students undertake the same core Teacher Education program as other Bachelor of Education students. Then, in the second and third years, they continue their study of Teacher Education while studying a particular language and culture in preparation for spending their fourth year at a university overseas. The fifth year is spent completing the Teacher Education program.

The Teacher Education component will include three strands:

- Practicum Studies, comprising university fieldwork and field-based experience
- Curriculum Studies, comprising subjects related to the primary school curriculum
- Education and Contextual Studies, comprising studies in education and a variety of contextual studies.

The International Studies program requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Each of the majors within the International Studies program has a value of 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in an appropriate Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) on Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) on Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country of the major.

In the International Studies Program, students on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany,

Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Each student's choice of major and subjects to study in the International Studies program requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

Course program

Year 1

Semester 1

023111	Practicum 1: Beginning Teaching – Issues in the Primary School	8cp
024211	English Education 1	6cp
023511	Developmental Psychology	4cp
029311	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders History and Cultures	6cp

Semester 2

023112	Practicum 2: Developing Classroom Management	8cp
021311	Information Technology	4cp
025211	Mathematics Education 1	6cp
027211	Personal Development, Health and Physical Education 1	6cp

Year 2

Semester 3

023113	Practicum 3: Promoting Student-centred Learning	8cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
025212	Mathematics Education 2 (FY)	3cp
024212	English Education 2 (FY)	3cp
029211	Social and Environmental Education (FY)	3cp

Semester 4

023114	Practicum 4: Managing Learning Difficulties	8cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
025212	Mathematics Education 2 (FY)	3cp
024212	English Education 2 (FY)	3cp
029211	Social and Environmental Education (FY)	3cp

Year 3

Semester 5

024213	English Education 3: Teaching ESL	6cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Semester 6

023116	Practicum 6: Assessing and Evaluating in Education	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 4

Semester 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Semester 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Semester 9

023117	Practicum 7: Reflecting on Educational Practice	8cp
025213	Mathematics Education 3	4cp
026211	Music Education	6cp
020211	Visual Arts and Craft Education (FY)	3cp
028211	Science and Technology Education 1	4cp

Semester 10

023118	Practicum 8: Analysing Current Issues in Australian Education	6cp
028212	Science and Technology Education 2	4cp
020211	Visual Art and Craft Education (FY)	3cp
023512	Sociological Bases of Education	4cp
023506	Philosophical Bases of Education	4cp

Further details of Teacher Education subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Education. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the Combined Degree Course Coordinator in the Faculty of Education on (02) 9514 5404. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice

- ◆ UTS course code: E002
- ◆ UAC code: 609032
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Arts in International Studies Diploma in Engineering Practice*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BE BA DipEngPrac*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local) \$7,650 per semester (international)*

Offered jointly by the Faculty of Engineering and the University's Institute for International Studies, this program leads to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, and the Diploma in Engineering Practice. The Bachelor of Engineering may include any of these majors: Civil Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Construction Engineering (subject to approval), Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Software Engineering, and Telecommunications Engineering.

The purpose of the program is to develop skills for leadership in the professional practice of engineering in an international setting. It reflects a belief in the international character of engineering, and the conviction that Australian professionals can benefit from early development of an international perspective and a fluency in cross-cultural interactions.

The program links the BE DipEngPrac with the study of a language and culture other than English. The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However,

students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

In the second and third years of the degree, students undertake extensive preparation in the language and culture of the country they will visit while In-country. The first semester is spent studying the language and culture of the host country. In the second semester, students continue their Language and Culture studies, and if their language proficiency is adequate, they undertake study in cultural subjects as well. Each student in the program spends a full year of studying at a university overseas, normally in their fourth year of enrolment.

Some students also choose to take their first period of engineering internship overseas, during their second or third year of enrolment. Most, however, take this first period in Australia.

Admission

Students normally enter the program directly from high school, and are selected on the basis of academic performance. Application is made through UAC in the usual way.

Attendance and duration

Attendance may be full-time or part-time. Overall full-time duration is normally six years, although it may be possible to complete the degree in less than this.

The program involves eight semesters of academic work in Australia, two semesters of academic work overseas, and two periods of engineering internship. The periods of engineering internship can be taken in Australia, or one in Australia and one overseas.

Course structure

The program requires a total of 252 credit points of academic subjects, including those taken overseas, plus the normal minimum of 48 weeks of engineering internship. Engineering and International Studies are interwoven throughout the program, and the combined degree is awarded on completion. It is not possible to take the BA in International Studies separately, or to complete either degree at an intermediate point. However, a student unable for any reason to continue with International Studies could transfer to the BE DipEngPrac.

In second and third year, the program includes a sequence of four preparatory subjects in the Language and Culture of the country selected

by each student. There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major. The overseas year includes further intensive exposure to the language and the culture of their selected specialisation at a host university. UTS has partner universities and industry contacts in several countries, and is steadily extending the network.

For the purpose of calculating HECS, the course is deemed equivalent to five years of full-time academic study. No tuition fees are payable to overseas universities.

The International Studies program requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

BE (any major), BA in International Studies, DipEngPrac – standard program

Sem 1	48210 Engineering for Sustainability	33130 Mathematical Modelling 1	68037 Physical Modelling 1	Fields of practice subject	P O R T F O L I O
Sem 2	48220 Informatics	33230 Mathematical Modelling 2	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	
Sem 3	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	50140 Comparative Social Change (8cp)	971xxx Language and Culture 1 (8cp)	
Sem 4	Engineering Internship			972xxx Language and Culture 2 (8cp)	
Sem 5	48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	973xxx Language and Culture 3 (8cp)	
Sem 6	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	976xxx Contemporary Society (8cp)	974xxx Language and Culture 4 (8cp)	
Sem 7	977xxx In-country Study 1 (24cp)				
Sem 8	978xxx In-country Study 2 (24cp)				
Sem 9	48250 Engineering Economics and Finance	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	
Sem 10	Engineering Internship				
Sem 11	48075 Engineering Management	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	Fields of practice subject	
Sem 12	Capstone Project	Fields of practice subject			

Note: All subjects are 6 credit points unless otherwise stated. Core 8 (48cp); Majors – International Studies (90cp); Capstone (6cp); Engineering Practice 2 (12cp); and Bachelor of International Studies (96cp).

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information) and in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: H031
- ◆ UAC code: 609340
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Arts in Communication and in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,750 per semester (international)

This combined degree seeks to augment the value of the professional study of Information by broadening student's awareness and understanding of other languages and cultures. The enormous technological advances that have occurred over the past decade in the management of information have placed a great deal of pressure on information professionals and their environment. Not only is there more information to access and organise, but the wealth of information is increasingly less likely to be produced in English or from a cultural background immediately accessible to Australian information professionals. This combined degree provides students of information studies with a knowledge and understanding of another language and culture.

Apart from its wider educational goals, the program should also help graduates become more effective as information professionals, whether in Australia or overseas.

The Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information) and in International Studies is a five-year degree program that integrates Information Studies with a major in the Language and Culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas. All existing arrangements for both the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information) and in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points of study: 144 credit points in Communication (Information) studies and 96 credit points in International Studies. For details on patterns of study of the Information Studies section of this combined degree, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The International Studies program requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum

of three years. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although students' preferences are taken into consideration. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each student's choice of major and subjects to study in the International Studies Program requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

Each of the majors within the International Studies program has a value of 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in an appropriate Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) on Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) on Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country of the major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Typical program

Year 1

Autumn semester

D 50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
D 50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
D 50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
P 50112	Information in Society	6cp

Spring semester

D 50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
D 50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
D 50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
P 50113	Information Resources	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

I 971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
I 50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
D 50124	Information Needs and Uses	8cp

Spring semester

I 972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
D 50126	Information and the Organisation	8cp
E xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

I 973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
P 5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Information Professional Strand	8cp
E xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

I	974xxx Language and Culture 4	8cp
I	976xxx Contemporary Society	8cp
P	50144 Organising and Retrieving Information	8cp

Year 4**Autumn semester**

I	977xxx In-country Study 1	24cp
---	---------------------------	------

Spring semester

I	978xxx In-country Study 2	24cp
---	---------------------------	------

Year 5**Autumn semester**

D	50173 Knowledge Organisation and Access	8cp
P	5xxxx One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Information Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx Elective	8cp

Spring semester

D	50172 Information, Society and Policy	8cp
P	50190 Professional Project	8cp
E	xxxxx Elective	8cp

D = Disciplinary Studies subject

P = Professional Studies subject

E = Elective Studies subject

I = International Studies subject

Further details of the Communication (Information) component can be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry) and in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: H030
- ◆ UAC code: 609345
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Arts in Communication and in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,750 per semester (international)

This combined degree seeks to augment the value of Social Inquiry by broadening students' awareness and understanding of other languages and cultures. It offers students a powerful mix of skills and knowledge which may be applied in many professional areas. Work opportunities in international organisations and in the global economy are expanding. Aid development, community services, education and training are examples of areas which are rapidly expanding in many of the countries in our region, as well as elsewhere. Qualifications in the social sciences through UTS prepares you for such opportunities by incorporating diversity, ways of understanding and working within other cultures, the ability to understand different social and political frameworks, skills in exploring historical materials as well as researching current social problems and devising policy possibilities.

The Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry) and in International Studies is a five-year degree program in which the study of Social Science is integrated with a major in the Language and Culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and the Institute for International Studies, UTS. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas. All existing arrangements for both the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points of study: 144 credit points in Communication (Social Inquiry) and 96 credit points in International Studies. For detailed information on patterns of study of the Communication component of this combined degree, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although students' preferences are taken into consideration. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each student's choice of major and subjects to study in the International Studies program requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

Each of the majors within the International Studies program has a value of 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in an appropriate Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) on Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) on Contemporary

Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country of the major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Typical program

Year 1

Autumn semester

D	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
D	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
D	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
P	50120	Introduction to Social Inquiry	6cp

Spring semester

D	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
D	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
D	50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
P	50121	Theory and Method	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

I	971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
I	50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
D	50142	Social Theory	8cp

Spring semester

I	972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

I	973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
P	50164	Research Methods 1	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

I	974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
I	976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Social Inquiry Professional Strand	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

I	977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
---	--------	--------------------	------

Spring semester

I	978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
---	--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

D	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Social Inquiry Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

D	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Social Inquiry Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

D = Disciplinary Studies subject

P = Professional Studies subject

E = Elective Studies subject

I = International Studies subject

Further details of Communication (Social Inquiry) subjects can be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism) and in International Studies

◆ UTS course code: H026

◆ UAC code: 609300

◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Arts in Communication and in International Studies

◆ Abbreviation: BA

◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$8,250 per semester (international)

This combined degree seeks to augment the value of Journalism by broadening students' awareness and understanding of other languages and cultures. In the age of global communications, it is more important than ever for journalists to have an understanding of international affairs and cultural perspectives other than their own. A broader understanding assists journalists, even those who will eventually work in their own local environment, to produce work which is culturally sensitive and which reveals a broad understanding of economic, political and social issues. As our media becomes increasingly global, there are many opportunities for journalists to work in a number of different countries during their career. Those who are fluent in more than one language will be able to take advantage of these opportunities. In order to make sense of our changing relationship with near and distant neighbours, journalists with an international awareness will be well equipped to effectively express and interpret the changing interests of their communities. Apart from its wider educational goals the program should also assist graduates to deal with their work more effectively as journalist professionals in Australia, or to live and work outside Australia.

The structure of the five-year degree in Communication (Journalism) and International Studies is derived from the combination of the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and the Institute for International Studies, UTS.

All arrangements currently in force for both the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program in Communication (Journalism) and International Studies.

Course structure

To graduate a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Communication (Journalism); and 96 credit points in International Studies. For detailed information on the Communication (Journalism) pattern of study, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although students' preferences are taken into consideration. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters)

of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Typical program

Year 1

Autumn semester

D	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
D	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
D	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
P	50114	Journalism 1	6cp

Spring semester

D	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
D	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
D	50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
P	50115	Journalism 2	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

I	971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
I	50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
D	50128	Media, Information and the Law	8cp

Spring semester

I	972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
D	50129	News and Current Affairs	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

I	973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

I	974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
I	976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

I	977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
---	--------	--------------------	------

Spring semester

I	978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
---	--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

D	50174	Professional Practice and Culture	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

P	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Journalism Professional Strand	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from any Disciplinary Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

D = Disciplinary Studies subject

P = Professional Studies subject

E = Elective Studies subject

I = International Studies subject

Further details of the Communication (Journalism) component can be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: H027
- ◆ UAC code: 609310
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Arts in Communication and in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$8,250 per semester (international)

This combined degree seeks to augment the value of media arts and production by broadening students' awareness and understanding of other languages and cultures. The emphasis in media arts and production lies in recognising that the media and cultural industries are undergoing enormous changes in identities and audiences. The course offers students a broad and convergent understanding of this through teaching the integration of historical, conceptual and aesthetic techniques associated with audiovisual media. Students develop their own creative and conceptual work through the production of a range of exercises and projects in film and video, sound and radio and new media (multimedia and online applications). The subjects also place a strong emphasis on the professional context and work practices associated with these areas and the ability to apply them in the national and international production context. Apart from its wider educational goals, the program should also assist graduates to deal more effectively with their work as media arts and production professionals in Australia, or to live and work outside Australia.

The structure of the five-year degree in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and International Studies is derived from the combination of the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and the Institute for International Studies, UTS.

All arrangements currently in force for both the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the proposed combined degree program.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Communication (Media Arts and Production); and 96 credit points in International Studies. For detailed information on the Communication (Media Arts and Production) pattern of study of this combined degree, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although students' preferences are taken into consideration. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters)

of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Typical program

Year 1

Autumn semester

D	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
D	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
D	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
D	50116	Media Arts and Production 1	6cp

Spring semester

D	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
D	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
D	50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
P	50117	Media Arts and Production 2	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

I	971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
I	50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

Spring semester

I	972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from any Disciplinary Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

I	973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

I	974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
I	976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

I	977xxx	In-country Study	24cp
---	--------	------------------	------

Spring semester

I	978xxx	In-country Study	24cp
---	--------	------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

D	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

P	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Media Arts and Production Professional Strand	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from any Disciplinary Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

D = Disciplinary Studies subject

P = Professional Studies subject

E = Elective Studies subject

I = International Studies subject

Further details of the Communication (Media Arts and Production) component can be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication) and in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: H028
- ◆ UAC code: 609320
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Arts in Communication and in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,750 per semester (international)

This combined degree seeks to augment the value of Public Communication by broadening students' awareness and understanding of other languages and cultures. Different cultural, political and social systems and practices are reflected in the different ways by which public communication is performed globally. International perspectives on public relations and advertising enable UTS graduates to transcend national barriers and be competitive in a global environment. Apart from its wider educational goals, the program should also assist graduates to deal more effectively with their work as public communication professionals in Australia or to live and work outside Australia.

The structure of the five-year degree in Public Communication and International Studies is derived from the combination of the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. The course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and the Institute for International Studies, UTS.

All arrangements currently in force for both the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to this combined degree program.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Communication; and 96 credit points in International Studies. For detailed information on the Public Communication pattern of study, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although students' preferences are taken into consideration. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, which is made up of 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the

designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Typical program

Year 1

Autumn semester

D	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
D	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
D	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
P	50118	Public Communication Processes	6cp

Spring semester

D	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
D	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
D	50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
P	50119	Public Communication Challenges	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

I	971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
I	50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
D	50130	Organisational Change and Communication	8cp

Spring semester

I	972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
D	50125	Communication and Audience	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

I	973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
P	50159	Public Relations Principles	8cp
		<i>or</i>	
	50161	Advertising Production and Criticism	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

I	974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
I	976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
P	50160	Public Relations Strategies	8cp
		<i>or</i>	
	50162	Advertising Communications Strategies	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

I	977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
---	--------	--------------------	------

Spring semester

I	978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
---	--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

D	5xxxx	One subject at the 300 level from the Communication and Information Disciplinary Strand	8cp
P	50214	Public Communication Contexts	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

P	50215	Public Communication Professional Practice	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from any Disciplinary Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

D = Disciplinary Studies subject

P = Professional Studies subject

E = Elective Studies subject

I = International Studies subject

Further details of the Communication (Public Communication) component of the combined degree can be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and in International Studies

◆ UTS course code: H029

◆ UAC code: 609330

◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Arts in Communication and in International Studies*

◆ Abbreviation: BA

◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,750 per semester (international)

This combined degree seeks to augment the value of the professional study of Writing by broadening students' awareness and understanding of other languages and cultures. Writers tell their own stories, and in doing so they tell the stories of the societies they live in. Through these stories we better understand our pasts, and approach our futures with confidence and maturity. Writing at UTS is studied as a craft undertaken in close engagement with, and responsiveness to, the writer's society. Australia is uniquely positioned to play a significant role in the 21st century. Its writers will play a vital part in understanding and defining this role, and they will be better equipped for this task with an understanding of their own and other contemporary cultures as they go about their work.

The structure of the five-year degree in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and International Studies is derived from the combination of the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and the Institute for International Studies, UTS.

All arrangements currently in force for both the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures); and 96 credit points in International Studies. For detailed information on the Writing and Contemporary Cultures pattern of study, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although students' preferences are taken into consideration. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Typical program

Year 1

Autumn semester

D	50105	Communication and Information Environments	6cp
D	50107	Contemporary Cultures 1	6cp
D	50109	Power and Change in Australia	6cp
P	50122	Writing: Style and Structure	6cp

Spring semester

D	50106	Media, Information and Society	6cp
D	50108	Contemporary Cultures 2	6cp
D	50111	Colonialism and Modernity	6cp
P	50123	Narrative Writing	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

I	971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
I	50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp

Spring semester

I	972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
D	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 or 300 level from any Disciplinary Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

I	973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp
E	xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Spring semester

I	974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
I	976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
P	5xxxx	One subject at the 200 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

I	977xxx In-country Study 1	24cp
---	---------------------------	------

Spring semester

I	978xxx In-country Study 2	24cp
---	---------------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

D	5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand	8cp
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

P	5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand	8cp
---	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

E	xxxxx Elective	8cp
---	----------------	-----

Spring semester

P	5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional strand	8cp
---	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

D	5xxxx One subject at the 200 or 300 level from any Disciplinary Strand	8cp
---	------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

E	xxxxx Elective	8cp
---	----------------	-----

D = Disciplinary Studies subject

P = Professional Studies subject

E = Elective Studies subject

I = International Studies subject

Further details of the Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) component can be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the International Studies subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

◆ *UTS course code: LL07*

◆ *UAC code: 609070*

◆ *Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*

◆ *Abbreviation: LLB BA*

◆ *Course fee: HECS (local) \$5,500 per semester (international)*

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Law and the Institute for International Studies. The degree provides full-time study for students wishing to obtain a professional qualification that satisfies the basic academic requirements of the Supreme Court of New South Wales for admission as a legal practitioner. A single testamur of Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is awarded. The Bachelor of Laws component may be awarded with First or Second Class Honours. The program is designed for students who wish to obtain an international perspective and expertise to enable them to work overseas, provide specialised legal services to Australian ethnic communities, and satisfy the demand in firms for legal practitioners who can act for foreign investors.

In addition to pursuing the full program of the Bachelor of Laws, students are required to follow a major – a country or region of specialisation – in the International Studies program. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa

cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each student's choice of major and subjects of study in the International Studies program requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course structure and attendance

All law subjects are taught over one semester. Students attend 12–15 hours of lectures and seminars per week. Students may be required to attend evening classes. The degree normally requires five years of full-time study for completion. For the International Studies component, students are required to complete a sequence of four subjects in Language and

Culture; a subject in Contemporary Society; two semesters of study at an overseas university or institution of higher education; and a subject titled International Legal Studies.

Course program

Stage 1

70113	Legal Process and History	10cp
70105	Legal Research	4cp
76600	International Legal Studies	8cp

Stage 2

70217	Criminal Law	6cp
70211	Law of Contract	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp

Stage 3

70311	Law of Tort	8cp
70616	Federal Constitutional Law	8cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Stage 4

70317	Real Property	8cp
70318	Personal Property	4cp
76xxx	Elective subject 1	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Stage 5

70417	Corporate Law	8cp
70617	Administrative Law	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Stage 6

70516	Equity and Trusts	8cp
76xxx	Elective subject 2	6cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp

Stage 7

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Stage 8

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Stage 9

71005	Practice and Procedure	4cp
71116	Remedies	6cp
71216	Law of Evidence	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 3	6cp
76xxx	Elective subject 4	6cp

Stage 10

	Practical Legal Training (PLT)	24cp
	<i>or</i>	
	Four Law electives	24cp

The Faculty of Law reserves the right to alter this information at any time without notice.

Further details of Law subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Law. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the Combined Degree Course Coordinator in the Faculty of Law on (02) 9514 3769.

Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Science in Computing Science/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies¹

- ◆ UTS course code: MC05
- ◆ UAC code: 609230
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Science in Computing Science*
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BSc DipITProfPrac BA*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)*²

The combined degree program in Computing Science and International Studies provides students specialising in Computing Science with additional practical skills and with a broader understanding of the international contexts of computing science. It does this by providing them with the opportunity to travel overseas and study a language and culture other than English.

Few technologies embody the principles of globalisation as comprehensively as computing science. Even before the advent of the information highway and developments in multimedia, computers and computing had become symbols of internationalised knowledge, education and training.

The course is of six years' duration and students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas. The fifth and sixth years are completed part time. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Information Technology and the Institute for International Studies.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Computing Science; and 96 credit points in International Studies.

The Computing Science component of the course aims to provide a sound education in all aspects of computing for students who intend to make a career in the profession. It is intended that the course will provide a suitable background covering all aspects of computing science short of the actual design and construction of the 'hardware' systems.

All students in the Bachelor of Science in Computing Science are required to pass two Industrial Training subjects. There are a substantial number of prerequisites for Industrial Training, which in this combined degree program is normally undertaken in Years 5 and 6. To gain credit for Industrial Training, students are required to obtain an approved, full-time job within the information technology industry.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

¹ The Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice is yet to be introduced into this course and will be subject to approval.

² This course is not offered to international students.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Autumn semester

31414	Information Systems	6cp
31415	Principles of Software Development A	6cp
31416	Computing Systems Architecture	6cp
31417	Computing Practice	6cp

Spring semester

31424	Systems Modelling	6cp
31425	Principles of Software Development B	6cp
31428	Quantitative Modelling	6cp
31429	Procedural Programming	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

31434	Database Design	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
3xxxx	Computing Science elective	6cp

Spring semester

31436	Systems Software and Networks	8cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
3xxxx	Computing Science elective	6cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

31444	Systems Design and Development	10cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
3xxxx	Computing Science elective	6cp

Spring semester

22615	Accounting Information Systems	6cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Spring semester

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

31455	Software Development Case Study	6cp
31698	Industrial Training (P/T)	—

Spring semester

31455	Software Development Case Study (cont.)	6cp
31698	Industrial Training (P/T)	—
31454	Project Management and the Professional	6cp

Year 6

Autumn semester

31464	Information Technology Planning and Design	6cp
3xxxx	Computing Science elective	6cp
31699	Industrial Training (P/T)	—

Spring semester

3xxxx	Computing Science elective	6cp
31699	Industrial Training (P/T)	—

Further details of Computing Science subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Information Technology. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Computing/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: MC07
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Computing Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BComp BA*
- ◆ Course fee: \$7,000 per semester (international)¹

This course is available only to international students. It combines the Bachelor of Computing with the University's Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. For details of the Bachelor of Computing course, please consult the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Information Technology.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Details of the majors are in the Majors section in this handbook.

¹ This course is not offered to local students.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: MM05
- ◆ UAC code: 609210
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Science in Mathematics Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BSc BA*
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local) \$6,000 per semester (international)

The combined degree program in Mathematics and International Studies is offered jointly by the Faculty of Information Technology and the Institute for International Studies. It provides students specialising in mathematics with additional practical skills, in particular those that increase awareness of their international contexts through providing the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Mathematics is inherently an internationalised activity. To quote the contemporary Chinese academic, Fang Lizhi, 'There is no such thing as a German, Jewish or Chinese mathematician; there are just mathematicians.' Mathematics as a study has developed from international links – personal and professional – and clearly transcends national boundaries in its operation and contribution to knowledge.

The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics aims to prepare students for professional practice in industry, commerce and government and to provide the foundation for graduate studies and research. It provides great flexibility by allowing students to follow a course of study which best suits their interests and aspirations. It aims to assist students to acquire sufficient experience and understanding in a broad range of mathematical disciplines, and to enable them to apply mathematical and computing techniques to industrial and commercial problems.

The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a five-year degree program combining the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics with the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. All arrangements in force for both the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and the International Studies program apply equally to the combined degree program in Mathematics and International Studies.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Mathematics; and 96 credit points in International Studies.

The Mathematics component of the combined degree is structured in three distinct sections: students follow core studies, a major in an area of the mathematical sciences, and an elective component. The core provides a thorough grounding in the elements of mathematics, statistics, operations research, computing and their applications. Core studies, which occupy half of the Mathematics component of the joint degree, are taught predominantly in the earlier parts of the program.

Students follow a Mathematics major in one of the areas of pure or applied mathematics, statistics or operations research. This framework provides for specialised study of a particular area of application. The major is taken in the final (fifth) year of studies.

Electives occupy 48 credit points of the Mathematics component of the program and are chosen by students to develop or strengthen their understanding in one or more areas of their choice. Electives may be chosen from any part of the University, subject to certain restrictions. Common choices are the Computing major offered by the School of Mathematical Sciences, an additional major in Mathematics, or a sub-major in computing, finance or one of the sciences. Students must complete at least 24 credit points of their electives in a structured sequence (typically in the form of a sub-major), thereby providing for the coherent development of a particular discipline in addition to their studies in mathematics. There are no restrictions on the remainder of the elective sequence so that students may develop particular aspects of their knowledge in ways that they see fit.

An Honours degree in Mathematics (with strands in Statistics, Operations Research and Mathematics), requiring an additional year of full-time study beyond the scope of the combined degree, is also available.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas. In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France,

Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the

funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Autumn semester

35100	Mathematical Practice	6cp
35101	Mathematics 1	6cp
35151	Statistics 1	6cp
35170	Introduction to Computing	6cp

Spring semester

35102	Mathematics 2	6cp
35140	Operations Research Modelling	6cp
3xxxx	Electives	12cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

35212	Linear Algebra	6cp
35231	Differential Equations	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Spring semester

35241	Optimisation 1	6cp
35252	Statistics 2	6cp
35281	Numerical Analysis 1	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

35111	Discrete Mathematics	3cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp
3xxxx	Elective	6cp

Spring semester

35321	Advanced Calculus	6cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

977xxx	In-country Study 1	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Spring semester

978xxx	In-country Study 2	24cp
--------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

35321	Analysis 1	6cp
353xx	Mathematics Major 1	6cp
353xx	Mathematics Major 2	6cp
3xxxx	Electives	12cp

Spring semester

353xx	Mathematics Major 3	6cp
353xx	Mathematics Major 4	6cp
3xxxx	Electives	12cp

Majors

Mathematics major

Two sequences, one in Pure Mathematics and one in Applied Mathematics, are offered, although it is not expected that all subjects in both strands would be taught in any one year.

Pure Mathematics sequence

Year 5 Autumn semester

35313	Pure Mathematics 3A	6cp
35335	Mathematical Methods	6cp

Year 5 Spring semester

35314	Pure Mathematics 3B	6cp
35322	Analysis 2	6cp

Applied Mathematics sequence

Year 5 Autumn semester

35333	Applied Mathematics 3A	6cp
35335	Mathematical Methods	6cp

Year 5 Spring semester

35334	Applied Mathematics 3B	6cp
35382	Numerical Analysis 2	6cp

Statistics major

Autumn semester

35356	Design and Analysis of Experiments	6cp
35353	Regression Analysis	6cp

Spring semester

35355	Quality Control	6cp
35361	Probability and Stochastic Processes	6cp

Operations Research major

Autumn semester

35342	Optimisation 2	6cp
35363	Simulation Modelling	6cp

Spring semester

35340	Operations Research Practice	6cp
35361	Probability and Stochastic Processes	6cp

Further details of Mathematics subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Information Technology. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: MM06
- ◆ UAC code: 609220
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance*
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BMathFin BA*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)*
\$6,000 per semester (international)

The combined degree program in Mathematics and Finance and International Studies provides students with additional practical skills, in particular those that increase awareness of their international contexts through providing the opportunity to acquire knowledge and understanding of a language and culture other than English.

Australia's international economic integration has coincided with other environmental and technological changes to ensure that financial institutions in this country increasingly utilise the many and varied quantitative techniques that have been developed since the early 1970s. One result is an increasing demand for a new type of graduate – one trained in both mathematics and finance, and who is able to operate in the international and internationalised marketplace: precisely the product of this degree program.

The Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a five-year degree program combining the Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance with the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Information Technology and the Institute for International Studies. All arrangements in force for both the Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance and the International Studies program apply equally to the combined degree program.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points in Mathematics and Finance, and 96 credit points in International Studies.

The Mathematics and Finance components of the course include an integrated sequence of subjects in mathematics, statistics, finance,

economics, accounting, business law and computing, derived from the undergraduate programs in Mathematics and Business.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the culture of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country

Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Autumn semester

22107	Accounting for Business	6cp
25115	Economics for Business	6cp
35101	Mathematics 1	6cp
35151	Statistics 1	6cp

Spring semester

79203	Business Law and Ethics	6cp
25300	Fundamentals of Business Finance	6cp
35102	Mathematics 2	6cp
35140	Operations Research Modelling	6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester

35170	Introduction to Computing	6cp
35212	Linear Algebra	6cp
35231	Differential Equations	6cp
971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp

Spring semester

25905	Capital Budgeting and Valuation (Honours)	6cp
35252	Statistics 2	6cp
35241	Optimisation 1	6cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp

Year 3

Autumn semester

35111	Discrete Mathematics	6cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Spring semester

25410	Corporate Financial Analysis	6cp
974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

977xx	In-country Study 1	24cp
-------	--------------------	------

Spring semester

978xx	In-country Study 2	24cp
-------	--------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

25906	Investment Analysis (Honours)	6cp
25621	Financing Decisions and Capital Market Theory	6cp
35321	Analysis 1	6cp
35353	Regression Analysis	6cp

Spring semester

25620	Derivative Securities	6cp
25606	Financial Time Series	6cp
35281	Numerical Analysis 1	6cp
35361	Probability and Stochastic Processes	6cp

Note: Students intending to proceed to Honours should substitute 35322 Analysis 2 for the subject 35281 Numerical Analysis 1 in their final year.

Further details of Mathematics and Finance subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Information Technology. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: KN10
- ◆ UAC code: 609150
- ◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Nursing
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies
- ◆ Abbreviation: BN BA
- ◆ Course fee: HECS (local)
\$6,000 per semester (international)

The combined degree program in Nursing and International Studies provides Nursing students with a knowledge and understanding of another language and culture. Apart from its wider educational goals, there are two practical consequences of the program. The first is that it provides graduate nurses with specific skills in their chosen language and culture. The second, and possibly more important consequence, is that it makes nurses more aware of the need for intercultural sensitivities, not only through studying another language and culture, but also by living in another society for a period of time.

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a five-year degree program in which the study of Nursing is integrated with a major in the Language and Culture of another country. It is offered jointly by the Faculty of Nursing, Midwifery and Health and the Institute for International Studies. Students spend the fourth year of study at a university overseas. All existing arrangements for both the Bachelor of Nursing and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program in Nursing and International Studies.

Course structure

To graduate, a student is required to have completed 240 credit points of study: 144 credit points in Nursing (as per Bachelor of Nursing) and 96 credit points in International Studies.

The Nursing framework of the combined degree program is based on the proposed interaction between three distinct themes: the processes of nursing inquiry, the centrality of the nursing relationship and the complex processes of clinical nursing. Nursing is a continual interplay between theory and application, experience and understanding, and interpretation and reflection, leading to theory refinement and transformation resulting from reflection in and on experience.

Underpinning the person's entry into the nursing relationship is an actual, perceived or potential imbalance of health care demands and resources associated with actual or potential imbalance of health care demands and resources associated with actual or potential alterations in functional health status and processes or patterns of functional health status. The person brings to the relationship a complex organisation of physical, emotional and spiritual elements in relation to health care needs and wellbeing.

Within the relationship, the nurse contributes professional and personal knowledge, experiences and attributes which enable informed, capable and caring nursing practice. Dynamics of the nursing relationship require the nurse to respond with respect and compassion, given the differing values and beliefs of individuals and groups in contemporary society. The nurse offers care for the person in a given socio-cultural and politico-economic climate. Such contextual influences include those that exist locally as well as those that emerge globally as a result of environmental change.

Through the processes of nursing inquiry and clinical judgment, the nursing relationship takes the form of an intimate therapeutic interchange. Diverse nursing knowledge and skills are required in the delivery of nursing care, including varied reasoning skills, well developed interpersonal interaction skills and high standards of clinical ability in various contexts of care.

Nursing practice, a compulsory component of the course, will take place in each semester in Years 1, 2, 3 and 5. In addition, clinical skills development will be facilitated in simulated nursing practice.

Graduates will meet the academic and practical requirements for registration with the NSW Nurses Registration Board.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Students study language and culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major

that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities. In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each student's choice of major and subjects to study in the International Studies program requires the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

In exceptional circumstances, students may, with the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies, vary the designated subjects in their International Studies major. Refer to the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook.

Each of the majors within the International Studies program has a value of 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in an appropriate Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) on Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) on Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country of the major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution

of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1

92190	The Discipline of Nursing	6cp
92191	Adult Nursing: Cardiovascular	6cp
92192	Adult Nursing: Respiratory	6cp
91523	Fundamentals of Pathophysiology 1	6cp

Stage 2

92193	Nursing Relationships	6cp
92194	Adult Nursing: Renal and Reproductive	6cp
92195	Adult Nursing: GIT and Orthopaedic	6cp
91524	Fundamentals of Pathophysiology 2	6cp

Year 2

Stage 3

971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
91525	Fundamentals of Pathophysiology 3	6cp
92248	Adult Nursing: Neuro-endocrine	6cp
92240	The Family in Health and Illness	4cp

Stage 4

92236	Foundations of Mental Health Nursing	8cp
972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp

Year 3

Stage 5

92239	Foundations of Paediatric Nursing	8cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
973xxx	Language and Culture 3	8cp

Stage 6

974xxx	Language and Culture 4	8cp
91526	Fundamentals of Pathophysiology 4	6cp
92238	Adult Nursing: Cellular Alterations	6cp
92237	Primary Health Care and the Aged	4cp

Year 4

Stage 7

977xxx In-country Study 1 24cp

Stage 8

978xxx In-country Study 2 24cp

Year 5

Stage 9

92241 Inquiry in Nursing Practice 6cp

92242 Practice Interactions 6cp

92243 Practice Development 1
and either 6cp92xxx Clinical elective 6cp
or

92246 Practice Development 2 6cp

Stage 10

92244 Comprehensive Health Assessment 6cp

92245 Organisational Relationships 6cp

92247 Practice Development 3
and either 6cp92246 Practice Development 2 6cp
or

92xxx Clinical elective 6cp

Further details of Nursing subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Nursing, Midwifery and Health. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the Combined Degree Course Coordinator in the Faculty of Nursing, Midwifery and Health on (02) 9514 5072. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies¹

◆ UTS course code: N008

◆ Testamur title: Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

◆ Abbreviation: BHLthSc BA

◆ Course fee: HECS (local)

\$7,250 per semester (international)

This course is subject to University approval.

The combined degree program in Traditional Chinese Medicine and International Studies is offered jointly by the Faculty of Science and the Institute for International Studies. It provides students with a greater exposure to, and understanding of, Chinese culture and a working knowledge of Chinese. Apart from its wider educational goals, the program should also make it more possible for Traditional Chinese Medicine graduates to practise outside Australia.

The Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a six-year degree program in which the study of Traditional Chinese Medicine is integrated with the China major of the International Studies program. Students spend the fifth year of study at a Chinese university. All existing arrangements for both the Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine and the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies apply equally to the combined degree program in Traditional Chinese Medicine and International Studies.

Course structure

To graduate with a BHLthSc BA, a student will be required to have completed 288 credit points of study: 192 credit points in Traditional Chinese Medicine and 96 credit points in Chinese Studies. Of the 96 credit points in Chinese Studies, there will be 32 credit points (four subjects) of study of Chinese Language and Culture; 16 credit points (two subjects) of the study of contemporary China and its global context; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of In-country Study at a university or institution of higher education in China.

¹ Entry to this degree is by internal transfer from the Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine (NH06). Students in NH06 apply during Year 2 for transfer to N008 commencing in Year 3.

Students do not need to have previously studied Chinese to be able to successfully complete the program. All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Chinese Language and Culture before proceeding to China for an academic year of study. There are various classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency: from classes for complete beginners, to classes for those who have completed HSC-level Chinese and for those with more advanced language skills.

The International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country Study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students according to their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1 – Autumn semester

99560	Introduction to Traditional Chinese Medicine	6cp
99502	Foundations of TCM	6cp
99563	Health Sciences 1	6cp
99616	Clinical Theory and Clinical Level 1 (over two semesters)	8cp

Stage 2 – Spring semester

99564	The Physiology of Qi	4cp
99617	Point Location 1 (treatment techniques/anatomy)	8cp
99570	Health Sciences 2	6cp
92167	Foundations of Helping and Caring	4cp

Year 2

Stage 3 – Autumn semester

99618	Chinese Diagnostic Systems 1	6cp
99567	Introduction to Chinese Herbal Medicine	6cp
99539	Pathophysiology A	6cp
99619	Clinic – Level 2 and Point Location 2 (over two semesters)	8cp

Stage 4 – Spring semester

99620	History and Philosophy of TCM	4cp
99621	Chinese Diagnostic Systems 2	6cp
99622	Pharmacology of Traditional Chinese Medicine	6cp
99579	Chinese Massage (<i>tuina</i>)	6cp

Year 3

Stage 5 – Autumn semester

971111	Chinese Language and Culture 1	8cp
99623	Chinese Herbal Formulae	8cp
995xx	Clinical Theory and Clinic – Level 3 (over two semesters)	12cp

Stage 6 – Spring semester

976111	Contemporary China	8cp
972111	Chinese Language and Culture 2	8cp
99626	Microsystems and Advanced Treatment Techniques	8cp

Year 4

Stage 7 – Autumn semester

973111	Chinese Language and Culture 3	8cp
99628	Disease States	8cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	4cp

Stage 8 – Spring semester

97627	Clinical Practicum	8cp
99590	Special Topics in TCM (Intermodal and Professional)	8cp
99536	First Aid Certificate course	—
974111	Chinese Language and Culture 4	8cp

Year 5

Stage 9 – Autumn semester

977110 In-country Study 1: China 24cp

Stage 10 – Spring semester

978110 In-country Study 2: China 24cp

Year 6

Stage 11 – Autumn semester

99584 Clinical Features of Disease 6cp

99630 Clinical Practice 1 12cp

99629 Chinese Medical Classics 4cp

Stage 12 – Spring semester

99625 Research Methods 6cp

99631 Clinical Practice 2 12cp

99591 Practice Management 4cp

Further details of Traditional Chinese Medicine subjects may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Science. Alternatively, queries may be addressed to:

Course Director

Mr Chris Zaslowski

College of Traditional Chinese Medicine

Faculty of Science

telephone (02) 9212 7856 or (02) 9514 2500

fax (02) 9514 7866

email Chris.Zaslowski@uts.edu.au

Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Science/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

◆ UTS course code: N004

◆ UAC code: 609250

◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*

◆ Abbreviation: *BSc BA*

◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)
\$7,250 per semester (international)*

The combined degree program in Science and International Studies is aimed at increasing students' awareness of international contexts and producing graduates who are well prepared for professional careers in science in an international setting.

The Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is a five-year full-time program, offered jointly by the Faculty of Science and the Institute for International Studies. Arrangements can be made for combining the International Studies program with the Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Applied Chemistry – Forensic Science, though in this case, the duration will be six years full time. Students may also elect to undertake the professional/industrial experience program leading to the additional award of Diploma in Scientific Practice. This will normally extend the length of the combined degree course by one year.

Course structure

To graduate, a student in any of the pass combined degrees is required to have completed 240 credit points: 144 credit points of the appropriate science subjects; and 96 credit points in International Studies. Students in the Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Applied Chemistry – Forensic Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies are required to complete 288 credit points: 192 credit points of Applied Chemistry and Forensic Science; and 96 credit points in International Studies.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Students study Language and Culture in Sydney for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia,

Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This would need to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

In general, there are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Each of the specialisations within the International Studies program is 96 credit points, and includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points (one subject) of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country or region of specialisation.

Arrangements for In-country study

All students are required to complete four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There is a range of language classes available for students depending on their level of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education abroad. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under

those circumstances, the funds that would have otherwise been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, those studying in countries or regions where the cost of living is higher than in Sydney – notably, Japan – should be prepared for the higher cost of living.

Course program

The following general pattern will be followed for each pass combined degree in Science and International Studies. This general pattern might not prove directly applicable to the Bachelor of Science (Honours) in Applied Chemistry – Forensic Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies as the Forensic Science course presently runs over four years and this would extend the length of the double degree course to six years. Details of the program will be worked out in consultation with the Head of the Department of Chemistry, Materials and Forensic Science.

Year 1

Autumn semester

Stage 1 F/T Science program	24cp
-----------------------------	------

Spring semester

Stage 2 F/T Science program	24cp
-----------------------------	------

Year 2

Autumn semester

Stage 3/4 P/T Science program	9-12cp
-------------------------------	--------

50140 Comparative Social Change	8cp
---------------------------------	-----

971xxx Language and Culture 1	8cp
-------------------------------	-----

Spring semester

Stage 3/4 P/T Science program	12-15cp
-------------------------------	---------

972xxx Language and Culture 2	8cp
-------------------------------	-----

Year 3

Autumn semester

Stage 3/4 P/T Science program	12-15cp
-------------------------------	---------

973xxx Language and Culture 3	8cp
-------------------------------	-----

Spring semester

Stage 3/4 P/T Science program	9-12cp
-------------------------------	--------

974xxx Language and Culture 4	8cp
-------------------------------	-----

976xxx Contemporary Society	8cp
-----------------------------	-----

Year 4

Autumn semester

977xxx In-country Study 1	24cp
---------------------------	------

Spring semester

978xxx In-country Study 2	24cp
---------------------------	------

Year 5

Autumn semester

Stage 5 F/T Science program 24cp

Spring semester

Stage 6 F/T Science program 24cp

Further details of the Science component may be found in the 2001 handbook for the Faculty of Science, available for viewing in the Faculty of Science office or on the UTS website at:

www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/

Alternatively, queries may be addressed to the Office of the Associate Dean (Coursework Programs), Faculty of Science, on (02) 9514 4044. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute for International Studies at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

Bachelor of Medical Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: N011
- ◆ UAC code: 609255
- ◆ Testamur title: *Bachelor of Medical Science Bachelor of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *BMedSc BA*
- ◆ Course Director: *Dr G Nicholson*
- ◆ Course fee: *HECS (local)*¹

This course is similar to the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies course N004.

¹ This course is not offered to international students.

International Studies for International Students (ISIS program)

International fee-paying students can undertake a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, with a major in Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region, in combination with a range of UTS professional degrees. Students study English language and Australian studies in their first year and in subsequent years they follow their professional studies combined with an International Studies specialisation on Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region. The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies adds two years to the length of existing professional degrees.

For most combined degrees within the ISIS program, students are admitted to the first year of the combined degree with an English language level of IELTS score 5.5, with 5.0 in writing or equivalent, with progress to the professional component of the combined degree requiring a level of English language competence of IELTS 6.5, with 6.0 in writing, or equivalent. Students wishing to gain entry to the combined degree with Communication require IELTS scores of 6.0 (with 6.0 in writing); for Education, the required IELTS entry score is 7.0 (with 6.0 in writing).

Course structure

The first year of the combined degree is spent on an intensive study of English language and Australian culture. Particular emphasis in this year is given to students acquiring the language and other skills necessary for success in studies at an Australian university. In the second year, students are introduced to their professional degree. The third and fourth years integrate the study of subjects relating to Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region with subjects from the student's professional degree, and the fifth year, and sixth year where relevant, complete the professional degree.

Further detailed information on the Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major in the International Studies program can be found in the Majors section of this handbook.

Course program

Year 1

Stage 1

Australian English Language and Culture 1 24cp

Stage 2

Australian English Language and Culture 2 24cp

or

Australian Studies subjects 16cp

and

Enriching language subjects 8cp

or

Australian Studies subjects 24cp

Year 2

Stage 3

Professional degree subjects 24cp

Stage 4

Professional degree subjects 24cp

Year 3

Stage 5

Comparative Social Change Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region elective 8cp

or

Professional Studies Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region elective 8cp

Professional degree subjects 8cp

Stage 6

Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region elective 8cp

or

Professional Studies Australia and Asia-Pacific Region elective 8cp

Professional degree subjects 16cp

Year 4

Autumn semester

Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region electives 16cp

or

Professional Studies Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region electives 16cp

Professional degree subjects 8cp

Spring semester

Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region elective 8cp

or

Professional Studies Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region elective 8cp

Professional degree subjects 16cp

Year 5 (and 6 if relevant)

Autumn semester

Professional degree subjects 24cp

Spring semester

Professional degree subjects 24cp

Further details on the subjects within the professional degree component of the combined degree may be found in the relevant faculty handbook. Printed copies of faculty handbooks are available for viewing in all faculty offices and the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre. Web versions are available at: www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/

Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be directed to the Institute for International Studies on (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are asked to confirm, during the University pre-enrolment and enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take throughout the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney.

The information on the ISIS program of study is correct at the time of printing. However, the Institute for International Studies reserves the right to make alterations to the content, if necessary.

In 2001, the following combined degrees in International Studies will be offered to international students undertaking the major in Australia and the Asia–Pacific Region:

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	B006
Bachelor of Arts in Human Movement Studies and in International Studies	BL15
Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and in International Studies	BL17
Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and in International Studies	BL16
Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	AB08
Bachelor of Building in Construction Management/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	AB09
Bachelor of Land Economics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	AB10
Bachelor of Design in Fashion and Textile/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	DF02
Bachelor of Design in Interior Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	DT02
Bachelor of Design in Industrial Design/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	DD02
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	DV02
Bachelor of Education/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	TE21
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	LL07
Bachelor of Computing/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	MC07
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	MM05
Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	MM06
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	KN10
Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies ¹	N008
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies	N004
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism) and in International Studies	H026
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and in International Studies	H027
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication) and in International Studies	H028
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and in International Studies	H029
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry) and in International Studies	H030
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information) and in International Studies	H031

¹ Entry to this degree is by internal transfer from the Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine (NH06). Students in NH06 apply during Year 2 for transfer to N008 commencing in Year 3

POSTGRADUATE COURSES

The Institute for International Studies accepts research students for higher degrees and offers a Graduate Diploma and Master's program in International Studies by coursework.

Research degrees

Master of Arts (by thesis)
Doctor of Philosophy

Coursework degrees

Graduate Diploma in International Studies
Master of Arts in International Studies

RESEARCH DEGREES

Applications for research degree candidature are welcome from all graduates with an interest in the social, political, economic and cultural changes that have taken place in East Asia, South-East Asia, Latin America, Eastern and Western Europe. Applicants need a First or Second Class Division 1 Honours degree in a relevant field, as well as any other necessary qualifications, including language proficiency.

Research degree (MA and PhD) candidates at UTS normally have a minimum of two supervisors. Research degree students in the Institute should normally expect to have at least one of their supervisors from another part of the University.

Applications for research degrees in the Institute should be made through the University Graduate School. However, all applicants are advised to consult Institute staff beforehand.

POSTGRADUATE COURSEWORK DEGREE PROGRAM IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program in International Studies provides graduates from relevant disciplinary backgrounds with the opportunity to study a language and culture other than English. Students study for one year full time (or two years part time) to obtain the Graduate Diploma in International Studies. They may then choose to study for the Master of Arts in International Studies, which involves an additional year of full-time study.

The Graduate Diploma is a prerequisite for the Master of Arts in International Studies.

The Graduate Diploma in International Studies and the Master of Arts in International Studies are both fee-paying coursework programs. Students may enrol full time or part time, except for the periods of In-country Study (which are necessarily full time).

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

The choice of major determines the subjects to be studied in the Language and Culture, and Contemporary Society components of the course, as well as the location of In-country Study periods.

The Graduate Diploma in International Studies and Master of Arts in International Studies by coursework programs are offered in conjunction with the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences.

Admission requirements

The Graduate Diploma in International Studies is open to candidates with a minimum of a Bachelor's degree and one year's professional experience or equivalent.

Admission to the Master of Arts in International Studies is limited to those who have successfully completed the Graduate Diploma in International Studies.

In general, students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry into a specific major, although every effort is made to meet students' preferences. The Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program in International Studies has no prior language requirement except for programs within the Heritage major.

There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

Course structure

In the Graduate Diploma program, students are able to choose two electives from specific subjects taught by other faculties, including electives offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences; the Faculty of Law; the Faculty of Science; the Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building; and the Institute for International Studies.

In the Master's degree program, students are required to spend a minimum of one semester full time in In-country Study. For the second semester in the Master's program, students have three options to complete their study: they may prolong their period of In-country Study by another semester; they may produce a short dissertation or project report of 15,000 words; or they may engage in a short specialist program of Professional Studies. The dissertation and Professional Studies Specialisation provide the opportunity for students to develop a UTS professional education within an international context.

To graduate with the Graduate Diploma in International Studies, a student is required to have completed 48 credit points of study: 16 credit points (two 8 credit point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative and Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 16 credit points of approved electives.

To graduate with the Master of Arts in International Studies, a student is required to have first completed the Graduate Diploma in International Studies, followed by one full-time semester (24 credit points) of In-country Study, and then either a second semester of In-country Study, a dissertation in International Studies or a coursework-based Professional Studies Specialisation. Each choice amounts to 24 credit points.

Individual students' level of language proficiency when they enter the program determines what Language and Culture unit they study. The Language and Culture, Contemporary Society and In-country Study subjects listed in the course structure are common subjects across the University.

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: H075
- ◆ Testamur title: *Graduate Diploma in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: *GradDipIntStud*
- ◆ Course fee: \$7,500 (local)
\$6,750 per semester (international)

Course program

One year full time or equivalent part time

Stage 1

971xxx	Language and Culture 1	8cp
50175	Comparative Social Change	8cp
xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Stage 2

972xxx	Language and Culture 2	8cp
976xxx	Contemporary Society	8cp
xxxxx	Elective	8cp

Majors

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

The choice of major dictates the selection of Language and Culture, and Contemporary Society subjects. Further details of majors are available in the Majors in the International Studies Program section of this handbook.

Language and Culture

The following Language and Culture programs are available at UTS: Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese and Spanish. In addition, arrangements have been made for the following language programs to be taught to UTS students at other universities in the Sydney area: Greek, Russian, Indonesian, Malaysian and Thai. Again the selection of a Language and Culture program is determined by the student's choice of major.

The level of entry to a language program will depend on the individual student's level of language proficiency.

Contemporary Society

All students are required to take Comparative Social Change. For details of this subject refer to the Subject Descriptions section in this handbook. In addition, students take an introductory subject on Contemporary Society specific to their majors as follows:

Argentina	Contemporary Latin America
Chile	Contemporary Latin America
China	Contemporary China
France	Contemporary Europe
Germany	Contemporary Europe
Indonesia	Contemporary South-East Asia
Italy	Contemporary Europe
Japan	Contemporary Japan
Malaysia	Contemporary South-East Asia
Mexico	Contemporary Latin America
Russia	Contemporary Europe
Spain	Contemporary Europe
Thailand	Contemporary South-East Asia

Electives

Students can choose 16 credit points from the following:

Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building

International Project Management

17507	Industry Project Studies 1	12cp
17305	Project Technologies 1	6cp

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Communication and Information

50127	International Communication	8cp
50179	Virtual Communities	8cp
57025	Cross-cultural and International Communication	8cp
57022	Managing Communication	8cp

Cultural Studies

50136	Cinematic Cultures	8cp
50137	Culture and Subjectivity	8cp
50180	Culture, Sound and Poetics	8cp
50181	Neighbourhood	8cp
50182	Cultural Studies Project	8cp

Social Political and Historical Studies

50184	Interrogating Globalisation	8cp
50216	Sexualities	8cp
50163	Intercultural Interventions	8cp
50183	Inequality and Power	8cp
50185	Myth and Memory	8cp
50187	Comparative Belief Systems	8cp

Faculty of Law

77806	Chinese Law and Legal Systems	6cp
77805	Chinese Trade and Investment Law	6cp
77827	Economic Law in Eastern Europe	6cp
77807	Economic Law in the People's Republic of China	6cp
77820	European Union Law	12cp
77739	Indonesian Trade and Investment Law	6cp
77747	Pacific Rim Dispute Resolution	6cp

Institute for International Studies

976101	Chinese East Asia	8cp
976111	Contemporary China	8cp
976211	Contemporary Japan	8cp
976501	Contemporary Latin America	8cp
976301	Contemporary South-East Asia	8cp
976401	Contemporary Europe	8cp
973xxx	Any Language and Culture program	8cp
974xxx	Any Language and Culture program	8cp

Faculty of Science, College of Traditional Chinese Medicine

Chinese Medical Philosophy

	Introduction to Traditional Chinese Medicine (three-day intensive course – part of subject 99501)	1cp
99511	Theoretical and Philosophical Foundations of Traditional Acupuncture	6cp
99511	Historical and Advanced Theoretical Foundations of Acupuncture <i>and either</i>	6cp
99528	Introduction to <i>Tai Qi Chuan</i> <i>or</i>	3cp
99543	<i>Qi Gong</i> : Its Use in Acupuncture	3cp

Master of Arts in International Studies

- ◆ UTS course code: H081
- ◆ Testamur title: *Master of Arts in International Studies*
- ◆ Abbreviation: MA
- ◆ Course fee: \$10,000 (local)
\$8,625 per semester (international)

One year full time

This program is only available to students who have obtained the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at UTS.

Typical full-time program

Stage 1

977xxx In-country Study 1	24cp
---------------------------	------

Stage 2

either:

978xxx In-country Study 2	24cp
---------------------------	------

or

979xxx Dissertation	24cp
---------------------	------

or

Professional Studies Specialisation	24cp
-------------------------------------	------

Major

Students are required to continue with the major that they undertook for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies program. That major dictates the location of In-country Study for the Master's program.

In the International Studies Program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, Spain and Thailand. The availability of the Russian major is currently being reviewed. There is also a Heritage Major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Taiwan and Vietnam.

Further details are available on the Majors in the International Studies Program section of this handbook.

Stage 1

In-country Study

Students are required to spend a semester overseas at an institution of higher education in the country of their major through arrangements made by the Institute. The location of the student's In-country Study is determined

by the major chosen for their Graduate Diploma in International Studies. Students may choose to prolong their In-country Study by a second semester.

The period of In-country Study focuses on improving the student's understanding of the relevant language and culture. Programs are determined by students' level of language proficiency and must be approved by the Board of Studies of the Institute. Students who were beginners or near beginners when they attended their Language and Culture classes in Sydney generally attend classes organised by the Institute at the host institutions. In the first semester of In-country Study, the focus is on the study of language and culture. In the second semester, the focus will be on cultural studies. Students with higher levels of language competence will be able to attend classes in other subjects: usually those relating to the history, society and politics of their host country, as well as those relating to their professional discipline. All students are assessed on each semester separately and assessment is based on the subjects undertaken at the host institutions, as well as project and essay work administered by the Institute for International Studies.

The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student's tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

Before students engage in a period of In-country Study, they may be required to meet appropriate financial and enrolment requirements. They are also required to agree to be governed by the Institute's Conditions of Participation for a period of In-country Study and to abide by the rules and regulations of the host institution and the laws of the host country.

Some students may find it difficult to leave or stay away from Australia for a variety of reasons. The Institute will maintain a system of pastoral care. In special cases, provision will

be made for students to vary their program of study to fit their circumstances. They will be expected to complete their International Studies program by taking subjects from the list of Approved Substitute Subjects in this handbook. Any variation in the International Studies program is subject to the approval of the Board of Studies of the Institute.

Stage 2

In Stage 2 of the Master of Arts in International Studies, students have three options: they may prolong their period of In-country Study by another semester; they may return to Sydney and complete a dissertation or project report; or they may undertake a coursework-based Professional Studies Specialisation.

Option 1: In-country Study

Students may opt to spend a second semester at the same institution of higher education in the country of their major.

Option 2: Dissertation

Students are required to write a 15,000-word dissertation or project report on a topic related to International Studies. Each student should have two supervisors: one from the Institute and the other from a UTS faculty. The Faculties of Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Humanities and Social Sciences; Law; and Information Technology have agreed to participate in this program. It is advisable that the topic of the dissertation be agreed upon beforehand by both the supervisors and the student. It must also be approved by the Board of Studies of the Institute for International Studies.

Option 3: Professional Studies Specialisation

The Professional Studies Specialisation is intended to complement each student's area of specialisation. The student is required to complete 24 credit points of coursework subjects, concentrating on the international aspects of a specific professional education. The number of subjects in each Professional Studies Specialisation will vary with the specific professional education. The Professional Studies Specialisation may also stipulate certain electives in earlier stages of the program. Entry to each Professional Studies Specialisation within this program is subject to the approval of the relevant faculty. Coursework subjects listed as part of a Professional Studies Specialisation are all taught within other UTS programs.

Options within the Professional Studies Specialisation

Professional Studies Specialisations in Education, Humanities and Social Sciences, International Project Management, Law and Chinese Medical Philosophy are currently available.

Education: Faculty of Education

Students undertake 24 credit points of suitable postgraduate coursework subjects with an international focus derived from the MED in Adult Education, the MED in Teacher Education, the MA in Children's Literature and Literacy, or the MA in TESOL. The precise sequence is individually negotiated for each student with the appropriate MA or MED Course Coordinator.

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Cultural Studies/Media Arts and Production

50190	Ways of Listening	8cp
50911	Place Image and Tradition	8cp
50915	Mise en scène	8cp
57030	Writing for Performance: Screen, Sound and Stage	8cp

Information

57003	Business Information and Intelligence	8cp
57005	Information Access and Organisation	8cp
57007	Knowledge Management	8cp
57008	Virtual Information Collections, Resources and Services	8cp

Journalism

57013	Advanced Journalism Theory	8cp
57014	Advanced Print Features	8cp
50305	Specialist Reporting	8cp
57021	Journalism Attachment	8cp
50194	Radio Journalism 2	8cp
50192	Investigative Journalism	8cp

Public Communication

57022	Managing Communication	8cp
57035	Group and Organisational Communication	8cp
57023	Communicating with Publics	8cp
57024	Managing Public Relations Campaigns	8cp

Social Political and Historical Studies

50274	Image and History (Spring semester)	8cp
50279	Heritage and History (Autumn semester)	8cp
50276	Researching and Writing History	8cp
50281	Public History Project (Spring semester)	8cp

International Project Management: Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building

Prerequisite: International Project Management in the Graduate Diploma in International Studies

17101	Project Process 1	6cp
17201	Project Process 2	6cp
17301	Project Process 3	6cp
17401	Project Process 4	6cp

Law: Faculty of Law

Students must complete 24cp from the following:

77822	International Banking and Finance Law	12cp
77804	International Business Transactions	6cp
77814	International Commercial Arbitration	6cp
77717	International Commercial Dispute Resolution	12cp
77802	International Economic Law	6cp
77809	International Monetary Law	6cp
79762	International Taxation 1	6cp
79707	International Taxation 2	6cp
77801	International Trade Law	12cp
77828	Private International Law	12cp

Chinese Medical Philosophy: Faculty of Science

Prerequisite: Chinese Medical Philosophy in the Graduate Diploma in International Studies

979xx	Project Dissertation	24cp
-------	----------------------	------

SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

LANGUAGE STUDIES

The Institute for International Studies organises and coordinates the teaching of all languages other than English to all UTS students. All students intending to take language studies as part of their degree need to enrol through the Institute, even if the language concerned is not taught on UTS campuses. With the permission of their faculty, students may study languages other than English as electives in any UTS degree. All language subjects are taught over one semester and are worth 8 credit points.

UTS students can access language subjects in one of the following ways:

- as part of a combined degree or as part of the postgraduate coursework degree program in International Studies
- as elective subjects in any other UTS degree, with faculty approval, or
- as non-award subjects.

Language studies subjects are generally open to UTS students who wish to study languages for credit within their current degree. UTS students who wish to engage in language studies, but not for credit, are admitted as fee-paying students. Students from other institutions can enrol in language studies subjects as cross-institutional students, and they should contact the UTS Information Office on telephone (02) 9514 1222.

The Institute for International Studies has developed its own Language and Culture programs, together with the Insearch Language Centre, as part of the International Studies program. It has also made arrangements with other universities in the Sydney area for UTS students to be taught in specific language programs.

The Institute is offering Language and Culture programs in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese and Spanish on UTS campuses through arrangements with the Insearch Language Centre.

Greek, Indonesian, Malaysian, Russian and Thai are offered to UTS students through arrangements that have been made with other universities. The availability of the Russian program is currently under review.

In addition, it is always possible for individual arrangements to be made to enable UTS students to study at higher levels than those

offered at UTS or to study additional languages depending on availability.

In all cases, classes will only be taught at UTS if student numbers permit. In some cases, students may need to travel to other campuses in the Sydney area.

Enrolment procedures for language subjects

Combined degree students in the International Studies program and students in the Postgraduate coursework degree program are required to enrol in language subjects.

Other UTS students who wish to study a language subject as a credited elective in their current degree need to obtain approval from both their faculty and the Institute for International Studies before they enrol in the subject.

Enrolment procedures for language subjects as credited electives are described under the Electives and non-award studies heading in the Institute Information section of this handbook.

The Institute starts pre-enrolment from October of the year preceding enrolment. Students are encouraged to contact the Institute as soon as possible.

Credit points and workload

Each language subject is valued at 8 credit points per semester.

To cater for the different needs of students, each language program has different points of entry depending on a student's language skills. The beginners' levels will necessarily concentrate more on basic communication skills. The higher levels of each language program will introduce students to literature and culture in the appropriate vernacular.

Most Language and Culture subjects taught on UTS campuses consist of six contact hours per week. Languages taught through arrangements with other universities normally consist of four to six contact hours per week distributed across two to three days.

Language subjects are open to undergraduate, postgraduate and non-degree students. All UTS students who wish to study a language as part of their degree are required to proceed through the Institute.

LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

971111, 972111, 973111, 974111

Chinese Language and Culture

The Chinese program is open to students who are either complete beginners, who first learnt Chinese at secondary school level in Australia or who already have a working knowledge of Chinese characters and communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese. There are three points of entry into this program: Chinese 1 for complete beginners; Chinese 3 for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese; and Chinese 7 for students who have a working knowledge of Chinese characters, as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese. Students in the combined degree take four consecutive units in the program, usually either units 1–4, 3–6 or 7–10, determined by their point of entry. Other programs may be negotiated according to the student's level of proficiency.

The Chinese language program is designed to provide students with the communicative skills necessary to undertake In-country Study in China. A communicative approach is adopted for classroom instruction and students are expected to participate fully in class activities in the process of acquiring practical language skills. The teaching incorporates an introduction to Chinese culture and helps students to appreciate the wider cultural ramifications of Chinese in various contexts. The program will lay a solid foundation for further cultural studies in Chinese.

Chinese Unit 1

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Chinese 1 aims at developing in students a survival communicative ability in basic social interactions. It teaches students *Pinyin*, the official transcription system, as a guide to the pronunciation of the Chinese language, and some basic structures and devices of the language. Students are expected to know about 300 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 2

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 1

Chinese 2 continues to develop in students a survival communicative ability in basic social interactions. It also introduces students to some of the basic structures and devices of the

language. Students are expected to know about 600–800 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 3

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 2 or HSC 2/3-unit Chinese

Chinese 3 is the entry point for students who have completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese and who first learnt Chinese at school in Australia.

Chinese 3 aims at further developing students' oral communicative competence in basic social interactions. More written texts will be gradually introduced to enhance the ability of students to use Chinese characters. The basic structures and devices of the language will be reinforced. Students are expected to know about 1,200 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 4

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 3

Chinese 4 is the second unit for students who have completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese.

Chinese 4 aims at further developing students' communicative competence in basic social interactions. More written texts are introduced to enhance the ability of students to use Chinese characters. The basic structures and devices of the language are also reinforced. Students are expected to know about 1,600 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 5

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 4

Chinese 5 is the third unit for students who first learnt Chinese at school in Australia and obtained HSC 2/3-unit Chinese.

Chinese 5 aims at further developing students' communicative competence in general social interactions. While reinforcing the macro-skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking, this unit will focus on practical writing skills. Students are expected to know about 2,000 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 6

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 5

Chinese 6 is the fourth subject for students who have obtained HSC 2/3-unit Chinese with basic communicative skills and the ability to undertake In-country Study in China.

Chinese 6 aims at further developing students' communicative competence in general social interactions. While reinforcing basic structures and devices of the language, this unit will

further develop students' writing skills. Students are expected to know about 2,500 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 7

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: a working knowledge of Chinese characters as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese.

Chinese 7 is for students who have a working knowledge of Chinese characters as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese.

This unit aims at developing communicative competence to meet students' needs in social and professional interactions where Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, *Putonghua* or *Guoyu*) is used. Simplified characters, pronunciation, intonation and situational Chinese usages are the focus of class instruction.

Chinese Unit 8

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 7 or equivalent

This unit aims at developing a communicative competence at a more sophisticated level. Students are exposed to a range of Chinese texts in varied sociocultural contexts in order to master the use of Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with opportunities to further improve speaking and listening skills through discussions of the texts and making cross-cultural comparisons.

Chinese Unit 9

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 8 or equivalent

This unit aims at developing in students a high level of communicative competence required for understanding various electronic and published media articles, correspondence and texts related to contemporary society where Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, *Putonghua* or *Guoyu*) is used. Students are exposed to a range of Chinese texts in order to master the use of Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with opportunities to maintain speaking and listening skills through discussion of the texts.

Chinese Unit 10

8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 9 or equivalent

This unit aims at further developing in students a high level of communicative competence in reading and writing to meet students'

needs in social and professional interactions. Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, *Putonghua* or *Guoyu*) is used. Students are exposed to a range of diverse texts from modern Chinese literature, history, language and culture in order to master the use of written Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with further opportunities to maintain speaking and listening skills through discussion of the texts.

971411, 972411, 973411, 974411

French Language and Culture

French is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt French at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in French that is higher than the program may be able to undertake further studies in French at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in French. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar will cover a range of themes and will be presented using written and audio-visual materials.

Upon successful completion of the program, students would be expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in French-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of French entering the program at a higher level would be expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit will be covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week. Some of the class time may be conducted in the Learning Resources Centre using computers and the language laboratory.

French Unit 1

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

French 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the French language with basic survival skills in language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. In particular, students gain an awareness of the background of French-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways to express new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 2

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 1 or equivalent

French 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the French language with basic survival skills in language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements required in basic social interaction. Students will also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and develop further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 3

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 2, HSC French, or equivalent

French 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the French language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in French language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 4

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 3 or equivalent

French 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the French language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed French 3, HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent; and equips these students with basic survival skills in French language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social or work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 5

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 4 or equivalent

French 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 4, HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in French and to compare lifestyles, university life and education and practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 6

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 5 or equivalent

French 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 5, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence required for limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students would also be expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language development focuses on topics such as economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 7

8cp; 1st semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 6

French 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 6, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of French in preparation for a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently in French in a wide variety of everyday situations, and to have comprehension skills which enable them to read a wide variety of authentic materials in French. Students are expected to extend their knowledge of present-day French society and culture and to have acquired the vocabulary and linguistic structures necessary to participate in formal and informal conversations with considerable accuracy.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use French to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

French Unit 8

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 7

French 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 7, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of French in preparation for a period of In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to demonstrate the linguistic skills and cultural awareness required to engage appropriately in a range of formal and informal discussions in social, professional and educational contexts.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use French to discuss set topics and to respond to authentic texts, television programs and films. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

971421, 972421, 973421, 974421**German Language and Culture**

German is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt German at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in German that is higher than the usual level accepted in the program may be able to undertake further studies in German at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in German. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar will cover a range of themes.

Upon successful completion of the program, students would be expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in German-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of German entering the program at a higher level would be expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit will be covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week. Some of the class time may be conducted in the Learning Resources Centre using computers and the language laboratory.

German Unit 1

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

German 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the German language with basic survival skills in German language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the devel-

opment of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. Students gain, in particular, an awareness of the background of German-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways of expressing new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 2

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 1 or equivalent

German 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students with no prior knowledge of the German language with basic survival skills in German language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements required in basic social interaction. Students will also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers may be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 3

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 2, HSC German, or equivalent

German 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the German language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in German language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival'

needs and limited social needs. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 4

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 3 or equivalent

German 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the German language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed German 3, HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in German language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 5

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 4 or equivalent

German 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 4, HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social

demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They would have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in German when comparing lifestyles, university life and education and to practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 6

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 5 or equivalent

German 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 5, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to speak the language with reasonable accuracy, and to be able to participate readily in limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students would also be expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, and literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 7

4cp; 1st semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 6

German 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 6, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the German language in preparation for a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently and with a high level of accuracy in German in a wide range of formal and informal conversations, and to have comprehension skills which enable them to read a wide variety of authentic materials in German. They are expected to be able to read and write for academic and general purposes with sufficient accuracy to meet a wide range of social and academic needs.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use German to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

German Unit 8

4cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 7

German 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 7, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of German in preparation for a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved a high level of proficiency and speak the language with a high level of accuracy. They will be able to participate in a wide range of formal, informal and academic conversations on topics such as the economy, gender roles, social life, politics and current issues. They will also learn about academic writing and will develop academic skills such as note taking and essay writing in German. They will be expected to read and write academic and general texts with a high degree of accuracy to meet a wide range of social and academic needs.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use German to discuss set topics and to respond to authentic texts, television programs and films. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

971710, 972710, 973710, 974710

Greek

Greek is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The program focuses on furthering writing and oral skills in contemporary Greek and learning about Hellenic literature, society and culture.

971311, 972311, 973311, 974311

Indonesian Language and Culture

Indonesian is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Indonesian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Indonesian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

971431, 972431, 973431, 974431

Italian Language and Culture

Italian is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt Italian at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in Italian that is higher than the program may be able to undertake further studies in Italian at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in Italian. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar will cover a range of themes and will be presented using written and audio-visual materials.

Upon successful completion of the program, students would be expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in Italian-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of

Italian, who are entering the program at a higher level, would be expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit will be covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week.

Italian Unit 1

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Italian 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Italian language with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved 'minimum creative proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. In particular, students gain an awareness of the background of Italian-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways of expressing new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Italian Unit 2

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 1 or equivalent

Italian 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Italian language with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved 'basic transactional proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements for basic social interaction. Students will also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Italian Unit 3

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 2, HSC Italian, or equivalent

Italian 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Italian language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Italian Unit 4

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 3 or equivalent

Italian 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of Italian language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed Italian 3, HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment

and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required e.g. to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Italian Unit 5

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 4 or equivalent

Italian 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Italian 4, HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the Italian language and culture during a period of In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in Italian while comparing lifestyles, university life and education and practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Italian Unit 6

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 5 or equivalent

Italian 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Italian 5, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the Italian language and culture during a period of In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to speak the language with sufficient accuracy for limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students would also be expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy

to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

971211, 972211, 973211, 974211

Japanese Language and Culture

This program comprises six units offered in two main streams: beginners and post-HSC. There are two main points of entry into the Japanese Language and Culture program. Students with no prior experience of the language enter the program at Japanese 1, while students with HSC-level Japanese or equivalent are required to enter the program at the post-HSC level (Japanese 3).

The program enables students to develop the skills to communicate in everyday situations in order to live, study and work in a Japanese-speaking environment; or interact with Japanese people in a social, university or work-related context. The emphasis is on the development of communication skills, particularly speaking and listening, with an increased focus on reading and writing skills at the post-HSC level. The study of socio-cultural aspects of Japan is an integrated and essential part of the language program.

Japanese Unit 1

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

This is the first subject in the Japanese Language and Culture program. It is designed as the first step in providing students who have no prior knowledge of Japanese with the basic language survival skills and sociocultural awareness to enable them to undertake In-country Study in Japan.

While focusing primarily on the development of speaking and listening skills, this subject also provides a working knowledge of the *hiragana* and *katakana* scripts and approximately 50 *kanji*. Sociocultural aspects are integrated into the program as they relate to the need for students to learn to use the language appropriately in various social and cultural contexts.

Japanese Unit 2

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 1

This is the second in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Japanese language. By the completion of this unit, the student should be able to demonstrate the language and sociocultural skills required to establish and maintain relationships in social or work-related spheres, and fulfil basic survival needs in a Japanese-speaking environment.

Emphasis is given to the development of speaking and listening skills, but students will also further develop their reading and writing skills. Besides *kana*, they will know approximately 150 *kanji* by the end of the unit. Sociocultural aspects are integrated into the program as they relate to the need for students to learn to use the language appropriately in various social and cultural contexts.

Japanese Unit 3

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 2 or HSC Japanese

Japanese 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Japanese language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Japanese. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'survival proficiency' in the use of the language, and be able to satisfy survival needs and limited social demands relating to topics and situations covered.

At the end of the subject, students are expected to have developed their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills to a level where they can communicate in everyday situations, and are able to demonstrate an awareness of the social implications of language and behaviour. It is expected that students will know approximately 250 *kanji* by the end of the unit.

Japanese Unit 4

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 3

Japanese 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for beginners. It is also the second in a series of four units for those who have successfully completed HSC-level Japanese, or its equivalent, and aim to further develop Japanese listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'limited social proficiency', and be able to interact in limited social, study and work contexts with Japanese speakers in Japan or Australia. They will also have learnt approximately 350 *kanji*.

Japanese Unit 5

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 4

Japanese 5 is the third in a series of four units in the post-HSC series, and is for those who have successfully completed either Japanese 4, or its equivalent, and aim to further develop listening, speaking, reading, writing and cultural skills. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'limited social proficiency', and be able to satisfy routine social and limited work demands. The emphasis is on the development of the language and of the cultural sensitivity required in both formal and informal situations. By the end of the subject, students are expected to be able to read and write approximately 470 *kanji*.

Japanese Unit 6

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 5

Japanese 6 is the final subject in a series of four units in the post-HSC series and is for those who have successfully completed either Japanese 5, or its equivalent. By the end of this subject, students are expected to have achieved 'minimal vocational proficiency', and be able to speak the language with sufficient structural accuracy and vocabulary to participate effectively in many formal and informal conversations on practical, social and limited vocational topics. The emphasis is on the development of the language and of the cultural sensitivity required in both formal and informal situations. By the end of the subject, students should be able to read simple prose and read and write approximately 590 *kanji*.

971331, 972331, 973331, 974331

Malaysian Language and Culture

Malaysian is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Malaysian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Malaysian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

971734, 972734, 973734, 974734

Russian

Russian is offered to UTS students through an arrangement with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Russian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and

spoken Russian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

971501, 972501, 973501, 974501

Spanish Language and Culture

This language program is designed for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt Spanish at school in Australia. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners and the second for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Spanish or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in Spanish. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar are taught using written and audiovisual materials that cover a range of themes and situations.

Upon successful completion of the program, students would be expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions, and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in Spanish-speaking countries. Those students with prior knowledge of Spanish, who enter the program at a higher level, would be expected to be able to communicate comfortably on a wide range of themes, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each subject will be covered in one semester (13 weeks). There are six hours of language classes per week.

Spanish Unit 1

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Spanish 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Spanish language with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the subject, students would be expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and

writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. Students gain, in particular, an awareness of the background of Hispanic countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways they might express new meanings.

Spanish 1 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 2

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 1

Spanish 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Spanish language with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the subject, students would be expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements in basic social interactions. Students will also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

Spanish 2 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 3

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 2 or HSC Spanish

Spanish 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Spanish language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved a communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and

writing skills in order to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

Spanish 3 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audio-visual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 4

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 3

Spanish 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Spanish language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed Spanish 3 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands. They would also be expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this subject, students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required e.g. to find accommodation.

Spanish 4 consist of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audio-visual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 5

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 4

Spanish 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 4 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have achieved communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and to be able to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements. They would have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in Spanish to compare lifestyles, university life and education, and practise interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

Spanish 5 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audio-visual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 6

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 5

Spanish 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 5 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to be able to speak the language with sufficient accuracy, and to participate in limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students would also be expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social and work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

Spanish 6 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audio-visual equipment and computers will be used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 7

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 6

Spanish 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 6, or its equivalent with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit students would be expected to be able to communicate confidently in Spanish within a wide range of everyday situations, and to have further improved their comprehension skills by reading a wide variety of authentic materials in Spanish. Students would also be expected to have extended their knowledge of today's world-wide Hispanic society and culture and to have acquired the vocabulary and structures necessary to be able to discuss and write about the cultural context of texts with considerable accuracy.

The approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use the language to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively during self-study periods in preparation for classroom presentation and discussion.

Spanish Unit 8

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 7

Spanish 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 7, or its equivalent, with a higher level of communicative and cultural competence and the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students would be expected to have further developed the linguistic and cultural awareness skills required to engage appropriately in a range of formal and informal discussions at a social and professional level on topics such as employment, job applications, academic presentations and university life, social welfare, human rights, leisure and sport, the media, family roles and relationships, etiquette, and immediate concerns such as arranging accommodation and banking.

The approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy in speaking and writing as they use the language in response to authentic texts such as newspaper, and magazine articles and television programs in

Spanish. Students are required to read extensively during self-study periods in preparation for classroom presentations, debates and discussions.

971320, 972320, 973320, 974320

Thai

Thai is offered to UTS students through the language program offered jointly by the University of Sydney and Macquarie University. The program is designed to allow complete beginners in Thai to reach a survival level that will allow them to continue their studies in Thailand. If student numbers permit, classes will be available on UTS campuses.

CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY SUBJECTS

976101

Chinese East Asia

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

South China – Hong Kong, Taiwan and the Southern Chinese provinces of Fujian and Guangdong – is a region of global importance. It is a dynamo of economic growth for the East Asia region and one that has resulted from the economic integration of Hong Kong, Taiwan and South China, and which is now expanding to include East China. Yet its constituent parts have developed separately in different and often inimical political systems. As a result of all these factors, South China is likely to become a region of increasing importance, strategically and politically, as well as economically. This subject examines the development of Hong Kong, Taiwan and South China and their interaction. It is an introductory subject that requires no prior knowledge of the region or of any Chinese language.

976111

Contemporary China

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject examines the contours and dynamics of social, political and economic change in the People's Republic of China since the death of Mao Zedong and the start of the reform era. A central theme is the emerging relationship between state and society in a state socialist system in the process of change and reform. It is an introductory subject that requires no prior knowledge of the People's Republic of China or of any Chinese language.

976401

Contemporary Europe

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject is an introduction and an overview laying the groundwork for the study of contemporary Europe. It surveys present-day European Union institutions and sociopolitical developments and provides a comparative study of political and social developments in the countries of Western and Eastern Europe. It aims to provide students with an understanding of the historical background of present-day Europe and enable them to identify major contemporary policy issues in this region of the world.

976211

Contemporary Japan

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject provides an introduction to the dynamics of political, social and economic systems in modern Japan. Central themes are the causes and consequences of social change and continuity in the context of Japan's emergence as an economic superpower. In the process, it offers a general introduction to Japan's culture. This subject requires no prior knowledge of Japan or of Japanese.

976301

Contemporary South-East Asia

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

This subject provides an introduction to the countries of Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand and Vietnam. The themes of modernity and identity will be examined at a political-economic level and also at an individual level. Issues which will be explored include: migration patterns in the context of regional inter-relationships; increasing urbanisation; legacies of colonialism; the commodification of culture and the growing impact of tourism; new creative forms in the visual, literary and performing arts; the beliefs about and behaviour of women in the region; and ways in which religion and social practice intersect.

976501

Contemporary Latin America

8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw

Latin America has been a crucible for social, political and economic change in the 19th and 20th centuries. Intense struggles for nationhood, democracy, economic modernisation and secularisation have all resonated in the countries of Latin America. During the middle of the 20th century, Latin America's primary concerns were focused on national self-determination, inward industrialisation and populist authoritarian efforts to legitimise elite rule. In the late 20th century, the emphasis shifted towards economic growth, internationalisation, and pressures to improve the capacity and accountability of governments. The unit aims to provide students with the historical background, cultural awareness and analytic skills to interpret everyday social, political and economic reality during their period of In-country Study. The subject requires no prior knowledge of Latin America or of Spanish.

50140**Comparative Social Change***8cp; for undergraduate students**Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences*

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures will highlight a number of key issues, including whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies; and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It will be emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

50175**Comparative Social Change (P/G)***8cp; for postgraduate students**Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences*

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures will highlight a number of key issues e.g. whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It will be emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power, which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

APPROVED SUBSTITUTE SUBJECTS

Approved substitute subjects includes all Language and Culture subjects: Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Malaysian, Russian, Spanish and Thai. All language subjects in International Studies, have a value of 8 credit points and are taught over one semester. Other approved substitute subjects are listed below.

015110	Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	8cp
015395	Aboriginal Social and Political History	8cp
50139	Australian Politics and the Policy Process	8cp
50141	Australian History	8cp
976101	Chinese East Asia	8cp
50231	Colonialism and Modernity	8cp
50140	Comparative Social Change	8cp
50187	Comparative Belief Systems	8cp
976111	Contemporary China	8cp
50228	Contemporary Cultures 1	8cp
50229	Contemporary Cultures 2	8cp
976401	Contemporary Europe	8cp
976211	Contemporary Japan	8cp
976501	Contemporary Latin America	8cp
976301	Contemporary South-East Asia	8cp
50183	Inequality and Power	8cp
77600	International Legal Studies	8cp
50184	Interrogating Globalisation	8cp
50230	Power and Change in Australia	8cp
50186	Utopias and Dystopias	8cp

015110**Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies***8cp**Offered by the Faculty of Education*

This subject will introduce participants to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal culture will be presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as an assertion of cultural empowerment.

015395**Aboriginal Social and Political History***8cp; 200 level prerequisite: 015110 Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies or 015395 Social and Political Theory**Offered by the Faculty of Education*

This subject is a campus-wide elective. It will examine and analyse the impact of colonialism on indigenous people, with particular reference to the Aboriginal inhabitants of this region. The emergence of Aboriginal social and

political movements will be presented as the basis for repossession of traditional heritages in land and culture.

50139**Australian Politics and the Policy Process**

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject examines the complex ways policy is made in the Australian political system. It looks at the role of political parties, pressure groups, the public service, public opinion, the community and the media in influencing and shaping policy proposals. It examines the legal and political framework within which the enactment and implementation of policy occur. It also considers the impact of globalisation and international law on Australian legislation and its implementation.

Students completing this subject will be expected to have acquired a basic understanding of the processes of policy formulation and enactment in the Australian context, and of the impact of international factors upon Australian policy. They will also understand how interventions may be made in the policy processes by those seeking social and political change.

50141**Australian History**

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This unit will survey Australian history from pre-invasion until the present and explore key debates in Australian historiography. Students will become familiar with the current questions of debate including contested nationalisms; class and conflict; colonial and post-colonial relations; popular culture and history; childhood and colonialism; shifts in gender orders; the construction of sexuality; multiculturalism and diasporas; and environment, power and contestation. Students will be introduced to basic research methodologies. They will develop their analytical skills in a major research project, which will focus on one of the primary themes of the subject through an exploration of a specific event or process.

50228**Contemporary Cultures 1**

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject will investigate forms of culture as they appear in present-day Australia. Employing a cultural studies approach, it aims to provide methods for analysing complex cultural phenomena in a media-saturated environment. The cultural complexity studied emerges through Aboriginal, Islander, European and other traditions and their hybrid forms. Theories associated with the textual manifestations of these traditions are presented, including modes of signification and representation, cultural and social differences, canons and their contestations and generic and multi-generic forms. Media and multimedia are studied as written, visual and aural products which have specific institutional bases (e.g. Hollywood) for their production and particular audiences for their consumption.

50229**Contemporary Cultures 2**

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject will introduce students to the main concepts and methods of the field of cultural studies. The subject will present critical readings in the broad field of cultural studies in the first half of the semester before proceeding in the second half to a specific case study, such as, the city, performing popular culture, bodies and sexualities, or critiques of anthropology.

50230**Power and Change in Australia**

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject is focused on the question of how decisions are made in Australia. Students will investigate three case studies where decisions were made after periods of intense conflict and debate. These case studies will introduce students to the varying but complementary approaches of historians, political scientists, anthropologists and sociologists in their analyses of the ways power is exercised, of the importance of collective beliefs and values, and of the many formal and informal processes by which Australians generate and experience

change. Students will be asked to investigate critically the relationships between the different arenas of decision making: from the floor of Parliament, to the negotiating tables 'behind the scenes', from the public drama of street demonstrations, to the 'private' sites of kitchen, bedroom and everyday life.

50231

Colonialism and Modernity

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject will allow students to analyse Australia's situation in relation to the world and our region by investigating the history of colonialism, including its engagement with modernity and the history of anti-colonial movements. Students will deepen their knowledge of the political, economic, social and cultural processes of colonial expansion and imperialism as they affected the colonised peoples, the colonising settlers and the metropolitan powers. The subject will investigate the development of 'modernity' in Europe and its colonies. It will explore the roots of many present-day intellectual disciplines and tools, investigating, for example, the relationship between anthropology and colonialism, as well as the role of new technologies such as photography in colonial processes. Using international and Australian comparisons, the subject will introduce students to many perspectives: those of colonised indigenous peoples; those of members of diasporas (the populations which were dispersed by invasion, slavery and indentured labour schemes); those of the invading 'settlers' who established the colonies; and those of people remaining in or migrating into the colonisers' home country.

50183

Inequality and Power

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

'Please explain.' What is inequality and how do we understand it? What is equity and how does it relate to social justice? How is inequality distributed? This subject addresses these and other related questions by looking at ways of conceptualising inequality and ways in which inequality can be contextualised. The subject will examine a range of issues such as sameness and difference, social justice, distributive justice, work, technology and

change, class, status, life chances, development, age, nationalism, violence and access to power. Specific attention will be paid to the questions of race, ethnicity and disability as markers of difference and inequality. The subject will draw on historical and contemporary material, and analytical approaches reflecting sociological, anthropological and cultural studies. Traditional ways of viewing inequality, such as north/south or urban/rural, will be treated, as well as contemporary discursive regimes surrounding the meanings and political usages of equality and inequality.

50184

Interrogating Globalisation

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject concentrates on some of the processes and consequences of globalisation. It includes a review and development of understanding of theories about globalisation and transnationality through political, economic, social and post-colonial theories. The subject is divided into three methodologically focused segments – transnational systems (including financial, political and information systems), post-colonial discourses (including issues such as migration and diaspora and debates about homogenisation, indigenisation and hybridisation), and world cultures (including music, consumerism, tourism and local and urban cultures). Finally, the subject will explore the cultural, social and political dimensions raised by the range of analyses undertaken.

50186

Utopias and Dystopias

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject explores social and political theory at an advanced level, focusing in particular upon theories of human nature and the 'good society', as well as their critics. The subject may cover such theoretical traditions as socialism, romanticism, anarchism, feminism, pluralism and totalitarianism, as well as Western and non-Western utopianism proper. Students will be expected to acquire an advanced understanding of competing theoretical approaches to questions of social good and social improvement. This understanding will help frame the student's own position on social and political policy, and on questions of desirable change.

50187

Comparative Belief Systems

8cp

Offered by the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

This subject will cover the following topics: comparative religion and social structure; religious symbolism; magical belief and practices; religious philosophy; knowledge and transcendental thought; magic, witchcraft, religion and healing; magic and science. The specific content of the subject will vary from year to year.

77600

International Legal Studies

8cp; 4hpw

Offered by the Faculty of Law

This subject deals with the comparative methods of legal research, and examines the growing 'interdependence' and similarity of the civil law and common law systems.

The subject consists of two sections.

The first section consists of an overview of the major legal systems in the world. These legal systems will be compared with the common law system. Among the topics covered will be an examination of the meaning, sources and structure of law in the legal systems under consideration.

The second section allows students to look at the reception of legal systems in the countries of their International Studies majors. This may be illustrated with the example of the reception of English law and Islamic law in the countries of South and South-East Asia.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies	015110	In-country Study 1: Germany, Giessen	977426
Aboriginal Social and Political History	015395	In-country Study 1: Germany, Hamburg	977423
Australian English Language and Culture 1	59314	In-country Study 1: Germany, Karlsruhe	977424
Australian English Language and Culture 2	59315	In-country Study 1: Germany, Konstanz	977425
Australian Politics and the Policy Process	50139	In-country Study 1: Germany, Saarbrücken	977421
Australian History	50141	In-country Study 1: Germany, Tübingen	977427
Chinese East Asia	976101	In-country Study 1: Indonesia, Yogyakarta	977311
Chinese Language and Culture 1	971111	In-country Study 1: Italy, Bologna	977431
Chinese Language and Culture 2	972111	In-country Study 1: Italy, Genova	977434
Chinese Language and Culture 3	973111	In-country Study 1: Italy, Parma	977435
Chinese Language and Culture 4	974111	In-country Study 1: Japan, Hakodate	977215
Colonialism and Modernity	50231	In-country Study 1: Japan, Kagoshima	977226
Communication for Employment	59319	In-country Study 1: Japan, Kyoto	977216
Comparative Belief Systems	50187	In-country Study 1: Japan, Osaka	977225
Comparative Social Change (Undergraduate)	50140	In-country Study 1: Japan, Sapporo	977212
Comparative Social Change (Postgraduate)	50175	In-country Study 1: Japan, Obirin	977219
Contemporary China	976111	In-country Study 1: Japan, Yamaguchi	977217
Contemporary Cultures 1	50228	In-country Study 1: Japan, Yokohama	977218
Contemporary Cultures 2	50229	In-country Study 1: Malaysia, Penang	977331
Contemporary Europe	976401	In-country Study 1: Malaysia, Sarawak	977332
Contemporary Japan	976211	In-country Study 1: Mexico, Xalapa	977532
Contemporary Latin America	976501	In-country Study 1: Russia, St Petersburg	977731
Contemporary South-East Asia	976301	In-country Study 1: Spain, Barcelona	977451
Essay Writing	59316	In-country Study 1: Spain, Salamanca	977453
French Language and Culture 1	971411	In-country Study 1: Spain, Malaga	977452
French Language and Culture 2	972411	In-country Study 1: Thailand, Khon Kaen	977322
French Language and Culture 3	973411	In-country Study 2: Argentina, Córdoba	978514
French Language and Culture 4	974411	In-country Study 2: Chile, Concepción	978523
German Language and Culture 1	971421	In-country Study 2: China, Hangzhou	978111
German Language and Culture 2	972421	In-country Study 2: China, Kunming	978116
German Language and Culture 3	973421	In-country Study 2: China, Tianjin	978117
German Language and Culture 4	974421	In-country Study 2: France, Caen	978416
Greek 1	971710	In-country Study 2: France, Lyon 2	978411
Greek 2	972710	In-country Study 2: France, Reims	978412
Greek 3	973710	In-country Study 2: France, Rennes	978413
Greek 4	974710	In-country Study 2: France, Strasbourg	978415
In-country Study 1: Argentina, Córdoba	977514	In-country Study 2: France, Toulon	978414
In-country Study 1: Chile, Concepción	977523	In-country Study 2: France, Lausanne (Switzerland)	978417
In-country Study 1: China, Hangzhou	977111	In-country Study 2: Germany, Duisburg	978422
In-country Study 1: China, Kunming	977116	In-country Study 2: Germany, Giessen	978426
In-country Study 1: China, Tianjin	977117	In-country Study 2: Germany, Hamburg	978423
In-country Study 1: France, Caen	977416	In-country Study 2: Germany, Karlsruhe	978424
In-country Study 1: France, Lyon 2	977411	In-country Study 2: Germany, Konstanz	978425
In-country Study 1: France, Reims	977412	In-country Study 2: Germany, Saarbrücken	978421
In-country Study 1: France, Rennes	977413	In-country Study 2: Germany, Tübingen	978427
In-country Study 1: France, Strasbourg	977415	In-country Study 2: Indonesia, Yogyakarta	978311
In-country Study 1: France, Toulon	977414	In-country Study 2: Italy, Bologna	978431
In-country Study 1: France, Lausanne (Switzerland)	977417	In-country Study 2: Italy, Genova	978434
In-country Study 1: Germany, Duisburg	977422	In-country Study 2: Italy, Parma	978435
		In-country Study 2: Japan, Hakodate	978215
		In-country Study 2: Japan, Kagoshima	978226

132 Alphabetical list of subjects

In-country Study 2: Japan, Kyoto	978216	Malaysian Language and Culture 3	973331
In-country Study 2: Japan, Osaka	978225	Malaysian Language and Culture 4	974331
In-country Study 2: Japan, Sapporo	978212	Power and Change in Australia	50230
In-country Study 2: Japan, Obirin	978219	Report Writing	59317
In-country Study 2: Japan, Yamanashi	978217	Russian 1	971734
In-country Study 2: Japan, Yokohama	978218	Russian 2	972734
In-country Study 2: Malaysia, Penang	978331	Russian 3	973734
In-country Study 2: Malaysia, Sarawak	978332	Russian 4	974734
In-country Study 2: Mexico, Xalapa	978532	Seminar Presentation	59318
In-country Study 2: Russia, St Petersburg	978731	Spanish Language and Culture 1	971501
In-country Study 2: Spain, Barcelona	978451	Spanish Language and Culture 2	972501
In-country Study 2: Spain, Salamanca	978453	Spanish Language and Culture 3	973501
In-country Study 2: Spain, Malaga	978452	Spanish Language and Culture 4	974501
In-country Study 2: Thailand, Khon Kaen	978322	Thai 1	971320
Indonesian Language and Culture 1	971311	Thai 2	972320
Indonesian Language and Culture 2	972311	Thai 3	973320
Indonesian Language and Culture 3	973311	Thai 4	974320
Indonesian Language and Culture 4	974311	Utopias and Dystopias	50186
Inequality and Power	50183		
International Legal Studies	77600		
Interrogating Globalisation	50184		
Italian Language and Culture 1	971431		
Italian Language and Culture 2	972431		
Italian Language and Culture 3	973431		
Italian Language and Culture 4	974431		
Japanese Language and Culture 1	971211		
Japanese Language and Culture 2	972211		
Japanese Language and Culture 3	973211		
Japanese Language and Culture 4	974211		
Malaysian Language and Culture 1	971331		
Malaysian Language and Culture 2	972331		

Note: Not all subjects in this list are described in this handbook. For full details of subjects offered, refer to the relevant faculty handbook.

BOARD OF STUDIES

Member representation

Associate Professor R Wickert

Deputy Chair (Chair), Academic Board

Professor D S G Goodman

Director, Institute for International Studies

Ms L Shoemark

Deputy Director, Institute for International Studies

Mr C Mula

Academic Administrator, Institute for International Studies

Ms I Frank

Director, International Programs

Ms P Leuzinger

University Library

Dr B Leigh

Senior Lecturer, South-East Asian Studies, Institute for International Studies

Mrs M Gavran

Office Administrator, Institute for International Studies

Associate Professor G W Ticehurst

Faculty of Business

Associate Professor C Langston

Faculty of Design, Architecture and Building

Ms H Scheeres

Faculty of Education

Mr P Maloney

Faculty of Engineering

Dr D Gosh

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Professor S Blay

Faculty of Law

Associate Professor D Wilson

Faculty of Information Technology

Ms S Rochester

Faculty of Nursing, Midwifery and Health

Dr R Lim

Faculty of Science

Ms K Grewal

Undergraduate student representative

Vacant

Undergraduate student representative

Mr R Heath

Postgraduate student representative

STAFF LIST

Professor of International Studies and Director

D S G Goodman, BA (Manc), DipEcon (Beijing), PhD (Lond)

Deputy Director

L Shoemark, BA (Hons), DipEd, DipLabRlns and Law (Syd)

Office Administrator

M Gavran

Administrator – Student Matters

C Mula, BA, DipEd (Macq)

Senior Lecturer in China Studies

C Feng, BA (Zhongshan), PhD (Nankai)

Senior Lecturer in South-East Asian Studies

B Leigh, BA (Hons), PhD (Syd)

Lecturer in French Studies

M Pratt, MA (Glasgow), DPhil (Oxford), Cert HT (Coventry)

Lecturer in German Studies and Eastern

European Studies

M Mikula, BA, MA (Zagreb), MA (Wash), PhD (Syd)

Lecturer in Italian Studies

P Bernardini, Dott Lett (Genova), PhD (Florence)

Lecturer in Japanese Studies

K Morita, BA, MA (Kobe, Jyogakuin), PhD (Hull)

Lecturer in Latin American Studies

M Heller, BA (Hons) (Portsmouth), MPhil, PhD (Sussex)

Lecturer in Spanish Studies

P Allatson, BA (ANU), DipVisArts (CSA), GradDipArts (Visual), BA(Hons), PhD (UNSW)

Research Officer

W Robjohns, BA (UNSW)

Executive Assistant

J Ellis, BA (Macq)

Student Administrators

E Treacy, BSocSc (CSturt)

G Peck, BA (UNE)

M Wong Borgesford, BBus (ACU)

Travel and Special Projects Coordinator

S Margon, BA, DipEd (Syd), MEd (AdultEd) (UTS)

Travel Assistant

J Illingsworth

Honorary Research Fellows

S Cooke, BA (ANU), DipLib (UNSW), PhD (Syd)

L Xueqian, BA (Shanxi)

AEL Programs Manager (Insearch)

P Carpenter, BA (Hons), DipEd (Syd)

Senior Chinese Language Teacher (Insearch)

X Zhang, BA (Huazhong Normal), GradDip (Hunan Normal), MA (UNSW)

Senior French Language Teacher (Insearch)

A Chazal, DipTeach (Geneva)

Senior German Language Teacher (Insearch)

C Erb, MA (Applied Linguistics) (UNSW)

Senior Italian Language Teacher (Insearch)

M Allesio, Dott Lett (Turin)

Senior Japanese Language Teacher (Insearch)

K Matsumoto, BA (Aoyama Gakuin), TESOL (Japan), MEd (UTS)

Senior Spanish Language Teacher (Insearch)

E Sheldon, MonLangTeachDip (Syd), MA (Applied Linguistics) (SU)

INDEX

- A**
- Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 127
 - Aboriginal Social and Political History 127
 - Abstudy 10
 - Applications 8
 - Non-award and cross-institutional study 8
 - Approved substitute subjects 127
 - Argentina major 26
 - Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region major 27
 - Australian History 128
 - Australian Politics and the Policy Process 128
 - Austudy 9
- B**
- Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information) and in International Studies 76
 - Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism) and in International Studies 80
 - Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production) and in International Studies 82
 - Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication) and in International Studies 84
 - Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry) and in International Studies 78
 - Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures) and in International Studies 86
 - Bachelor of Arts in Leisure Management and in International Studies 51
 - Bachelor of Arts in Sport and Exercise Management and in International Studies 53
 - Bachelor of Arts in Tourism Management and in International Studies 54
 - Bachelor of Building in Construction Economics/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 56
 - Bachelor of Building in Construction Management/ Bachelor of Arts 57
 - Bachelor of Business/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 50
 - Bachelor of Computing/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 92
 - Bachelor of Design in Fashion and Textile Design/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 59
 - Bachelor of Design in Industrial Design/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 63
 - Bachelor of Design in Interior Design/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 61
 - Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 65
 - Bachelor of Education in Adult Education/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 69
 - Bachelor of Education/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 72
 - Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice 74
 - Bachelor of Health Science in Traditional Chinese Medicine/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 99
 - Bachelor of Land Economics/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 67
 - Bachelor of Laws/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 88
 - Bachelor of Mathematics and Finance/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 95
 - Bachelor of Medical Science/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 103
 - Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 97
 - Bachelor of Science in Computing Science/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 90
 - Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 92
 - Bachelor of Science/ Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 101
 - Board of Studies 133
- C**
- Campus life 14
 - Child care 14
 - Co-op Bookshop 14
 - Radio Station 2SER-FM 14
 - Students' Association 14
 - UTS Gallery and Art Collection 14
 - UTS Union 14
 - Chemistry Learning Resources Centre 12
 - Child care 14
 - Chile major 30
 - China major 31
 - Chinese East Asia 126
 - Chinese Language and Culture 113
 - Co-op Bookshop 14
 - Colonialism and Modernity 129
 - Comparative Belief Systems 130
 - Comparative Social Change 22, 127
 - Comparative Social Change (P/G) 127
 - Computer laboratories 12
 - Computing Study Centre 12
 - Contemporary China 126
 - Contemporary Cultures 1 128
 - Contemporary Cultures 2 128
 - Contemporary Europe 126
 - Contemporary Japan 126
 - Contemporary Latin America 126
 - Contemporary Society 22
 - Contemporary Society subjects 126

Contemporary South-East Asia 126
Costs, other 9
Course fees 8
Course fees for international students 9
Courses
 Postgraduate 106
 Undergraduate 50

D

Dates, Principal for 2001 15

E

ELSSA Centre 12
Email accounts for students 12
Equity and diversity 13

F

Fees and costs 8
Financial help 9
 Abstudy 10
 Austudy 9
 Youth Allowance 9
France major 32
Freedom of Information 13
French Language and Culture 114

G

General information 6
German Language and Culture 117
Germany major 35
Graduate Diploma in International Studies 107
Greek 119

H

HECS 9
Heritage major 48

I

In-country Study 23
Indonesia major 37
Indonesian Language and Culture 119
Inequality and Power 129
Institute information 18
 Board of Studies 133
 Institute for International Studies 18
 Institute Mission Statement 18
 Staff list 134
International Legal Studies 130
International Studies for International Students
 (ISIS Program) 103
International Studies program 21
 Comparative Social Change 22
 Contemporary Society 22
 In-country Study 23
 Language and Culture 22
 Structure 21
Interrogating Globalisation 129

Italian Language and Culture 119
Italy major 38

J

Japan major 40
Japanese Language and Culture 121
Jumbunna CAISER 12

L

Language and Culture 22
Language programs 113
Language Studies 112
Library, UTS 10

M

Majors 26
 Argentina 26
 Australia and the Asia-Pacific Region 27
 Chile 30
 China 31
 France 32
 Germany 35
 Heritage 48
 Indonesia 37
 Italy 38
 Japan 40
 Malaysia 42
 Mexico 44
 Russia 45
 Spain 46
 Special arrangements 49
 Thailand 47
Malaysia major 42
Malaysian Language and Culture 122
Maps 140
Master of Arts in International Studies 109
Mathematics Study Centre 12
Mexico major 44

N

Non-award and cross-institutional study
 applications 8

O

Other services 13
 Freedom of Information 13
 Student complaints 13
 Student Ombud 13

P

Physics Learning Centre 13
Postgraduate courses 106
 Postgraduate Coursework Degree Program in
 International Studies 106
 Research degrees 106
Power and Change in Australia 128

R

Radio Station 2SER-FM 14
 Research degrees 106
 Russia major 45
 Russian 122

S

Service fees 8
 Spain major 46
 Spanish Language and Culture 123
 Staff list 134
 Student complaints 13
 Student information
 Electives and non-award studies 20
 Information for International Studies
 students 18
 International Studies for International Students
 (ISIS Program) 103
 Postgraduate studies 20
 Undergraduate combined degree program 19
 Student inquiries 7
 Student Learning Centres 12
 Student Ombud 13
 Student Services Unit 10
 Students' Association 14
 Subjects
 Alphabetical list of 131
 Approved substitute 127
 Contemporary Society 126
 Descriptions 112
 Language programs 113
 Language Studies 112
 Support for student learning 10

T

Thai 125
 Thailand major 47

U

Undergraduate courses 50
 University Graduate School 10
 Utopias and Dystopias 129
 UTS contacts 139
 UTS Gallery and Art Collection 14
 UTS Union 14

Y

Youth Allowance 9

UTS CONTACTS

University of Technology, Sydney

Postal address

PO Box 123
 Broadway NSW 2007
 Australia
 telephone (02) 9514 2000
 international +61 2 9514 2000
 fax (02) 9514 1551
 email info.office@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au

City campus

Broadway

- Building 1 (Tower Building)
1 Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 2
1 Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 3 (Bon Marche Building)
Cnr Harris Street and Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 4
Cnr Thomas and Harris Streets, Ultimo
- Building 6 (Peter Johnson Building)
702–730 Harris Street, Ultimo
- Broadway Terraces
9, 11 and 13 Broadway, Ultimo
- Magic Pudding Childcare Centre,
Thomas Street, Ultimo

Haymarket

- Building 5
Corner Quay Street and Ultimo Road,
Haymarket, Sydney

Blackfriars

- Corner Blackfriars and Buckland Streets,
Chippendale
- Blackfriars Childrens Centre
Buckland Street, Chippendale

Smail Street

- 3 Smail Street, Ultimo

Quay Street

- 10 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney
- Prince Centre
8 Quay Street, Haymarket, Sydney

Wembley House

- 839–847 George Street, Sydney

Harris Street

- 645 Harris Street, Ultimo

Student housing

- Bulga Ngurra
23–27 Mountain Street, Ultimo
- Geegal
82–84 Ivy Street, Chippendale

Australian Technology Park

- Corner Garden, Cornwallis and
Boundary Streets
Eveleigh NSW 1430

Kuring-gai campus

- Eton Rd, Lindfield
(PO Box 222, Lindfield NSW 2070)

St Leonards campus

- Dunbar Building
Corner Pacific Highway and
Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
- Clinical Studies Building, Centenary
Lecture Theatre and West Wing
Reserve Road, Royal North Shore Hospital
- Gore Hill Research Laboratories
Royal North Shore Hospital

Yarrawood conference and research centre

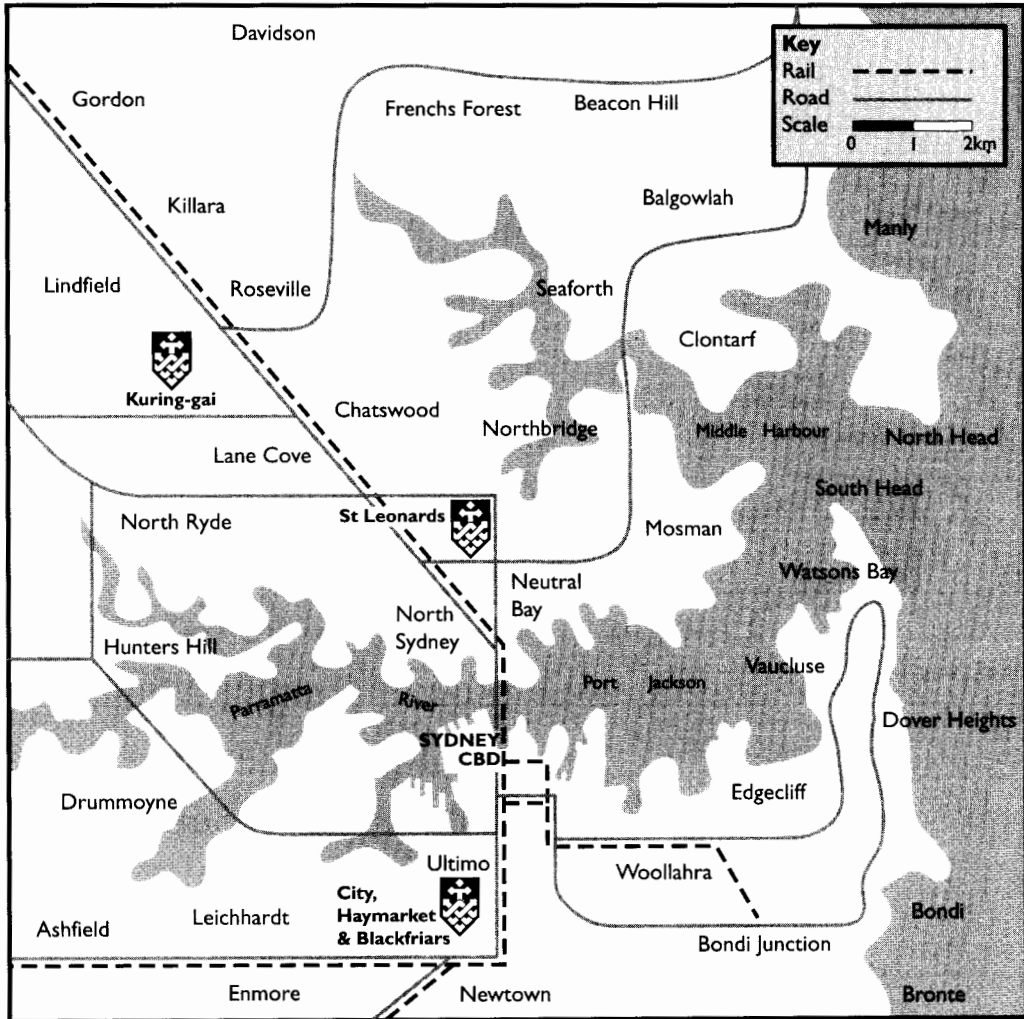
- 689 Springwood Road
Yarramundi NSW 2753

Stroud field station

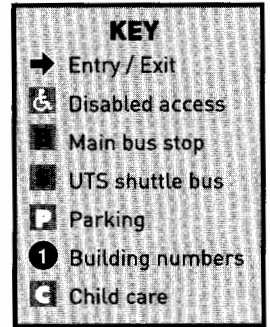
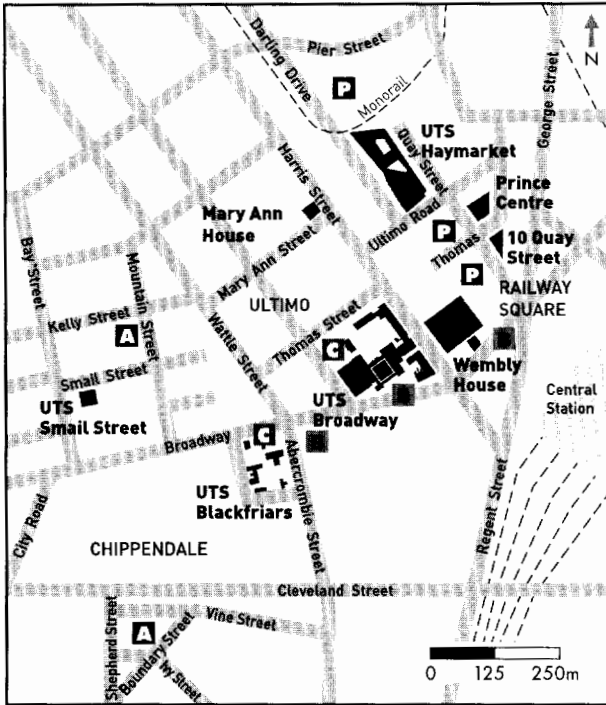
- 2605 The Bucketts Way
Booral NSW 2425

MAPS

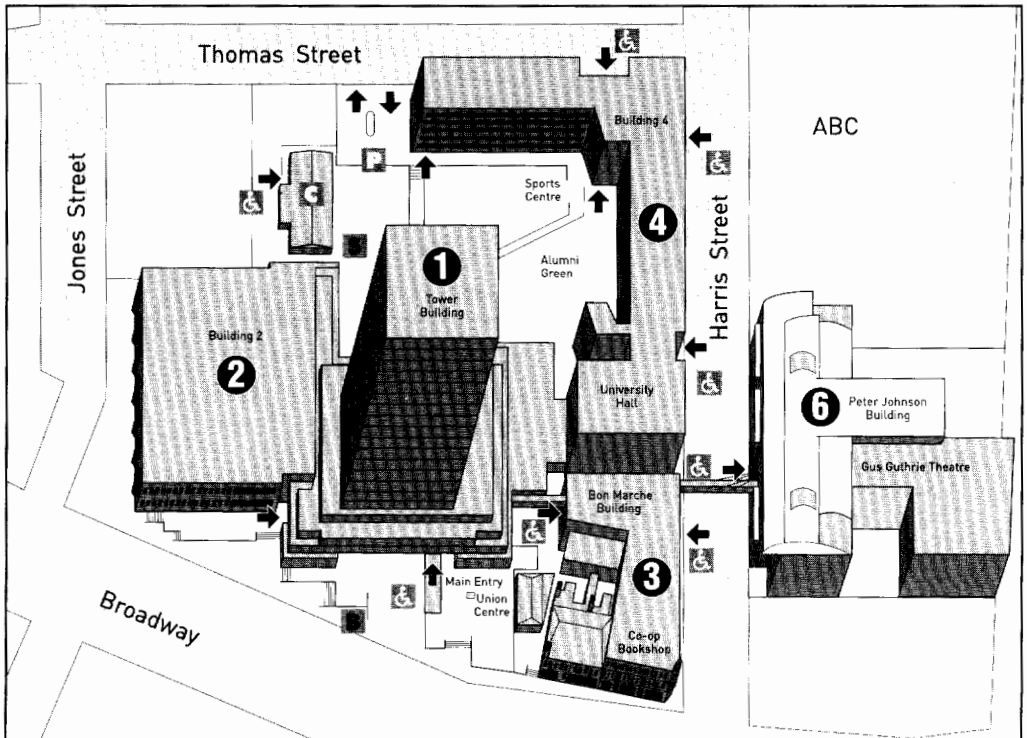
Sydney regional map



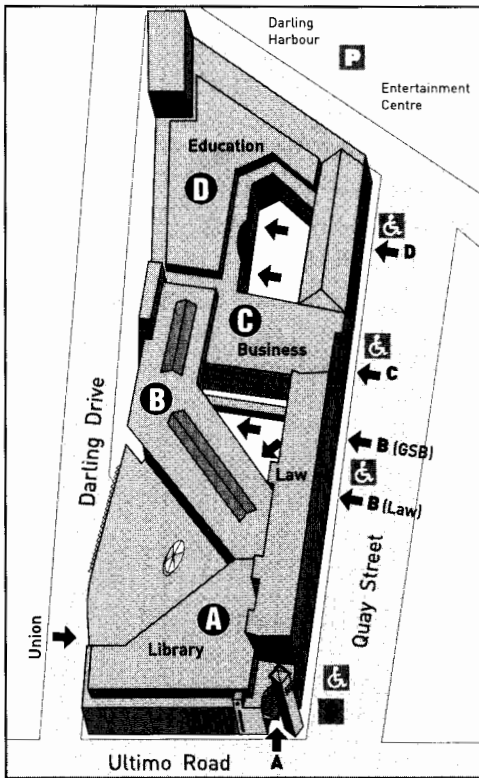
City campus



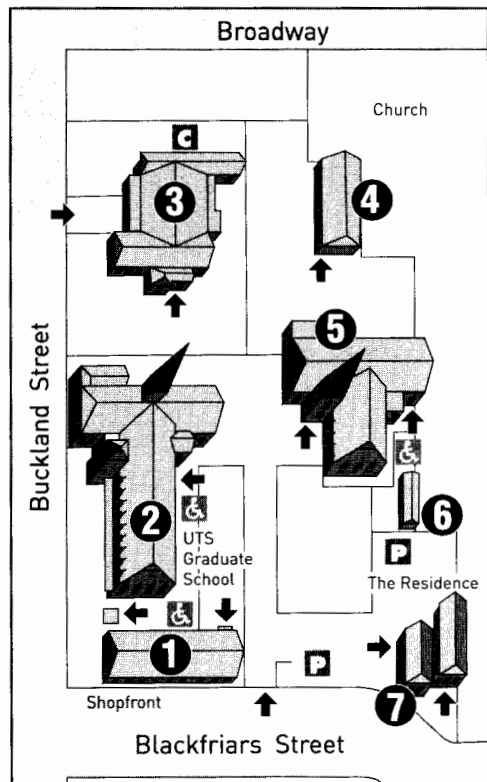
Broadway



Haymarket



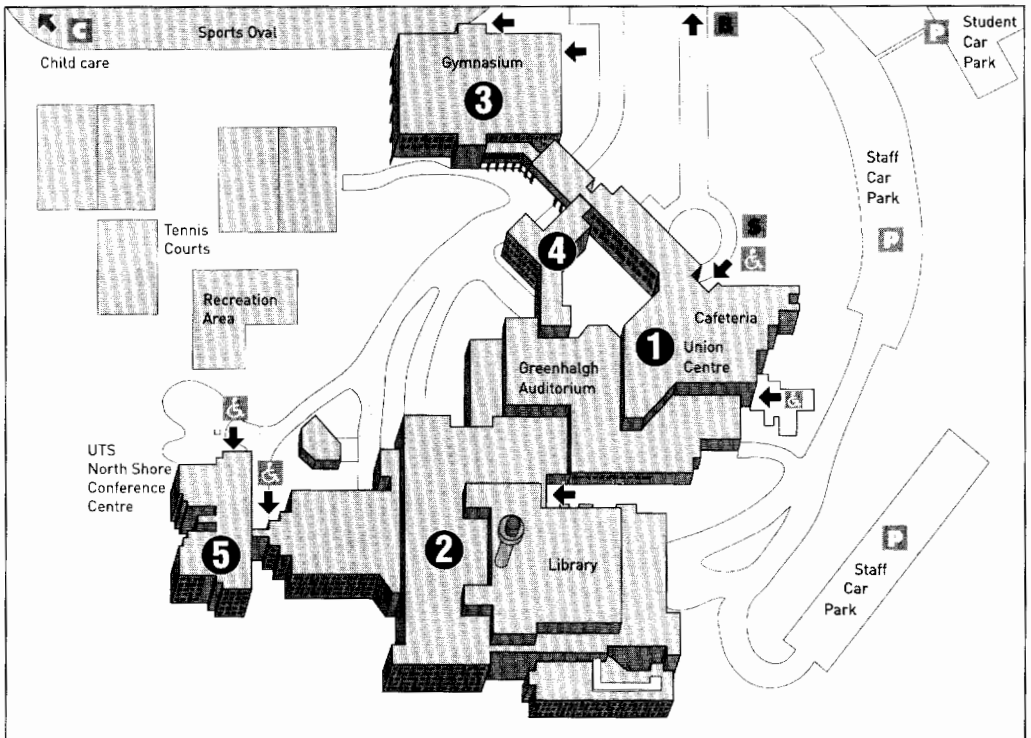
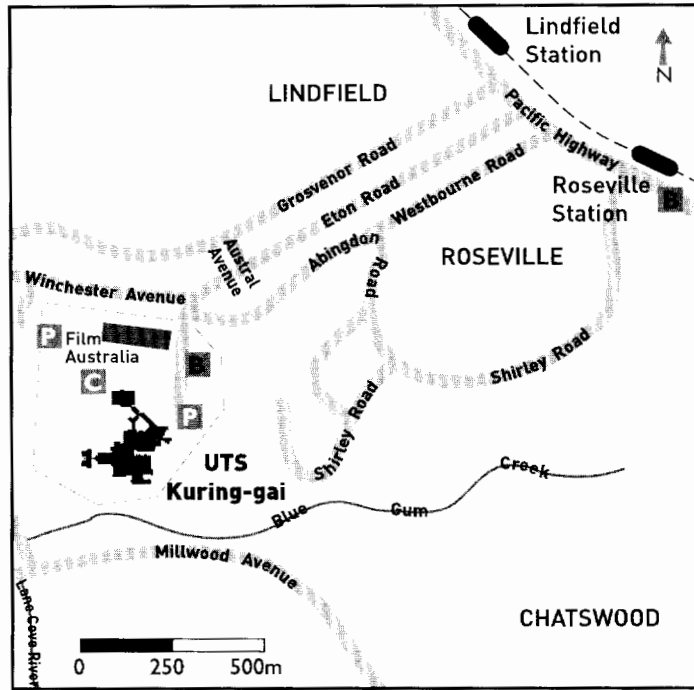
Blackfriars



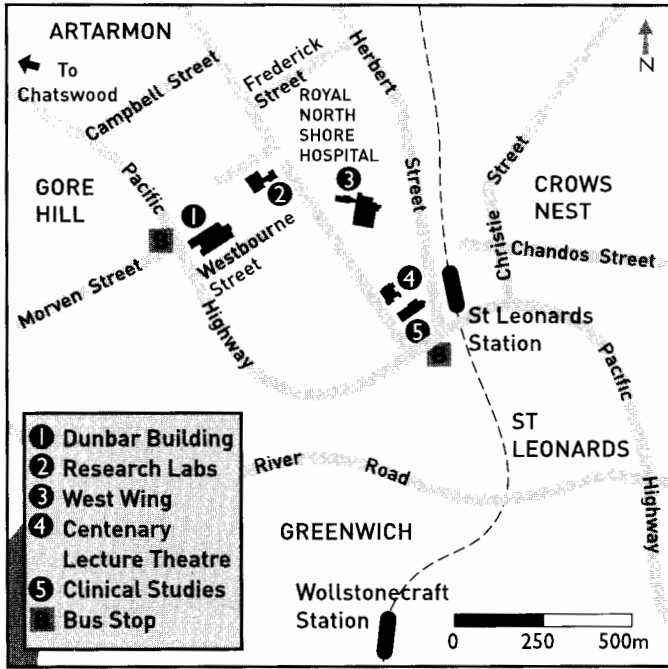
KEY

- ➔ Entry / Exit
- ♿ Disabled access
- Main bus stop
- UTS shuttle bus
- P Parking
- ① Building numbers
- G Child care

Kuring-gai campus



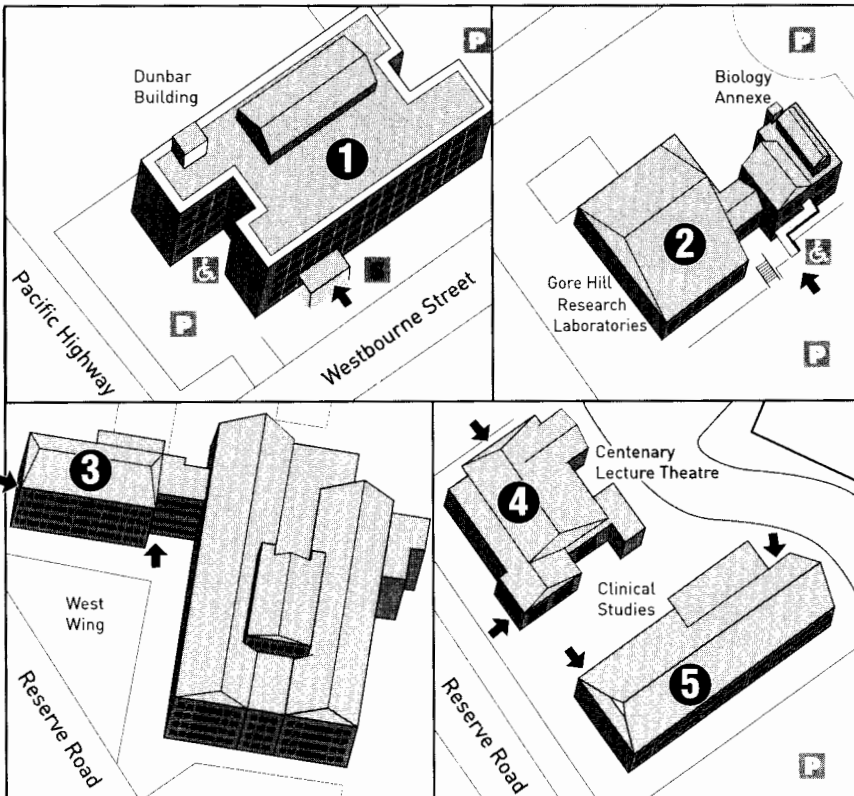
St Leonards campus



KEY

- ➔ Entry / Exit
- ♿ Disabled access
- Main bus stop
- UTS shuttle bus
- Ⓟ Parking
- ① Building numbers
- Ⓒ Child care

- ① Dunbar Building
- ② Research Labs
- ③ West Wing
- ④ Centenary Lecture Theatre
- ⑤ Clinical Studies
- Bus Stop



UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY

PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
Australia
Telephone (02) 9514 2000

www.uts.edu.au

Course inquiries

Within Australia
telephone (02) 9514 1222
email info.office@uts.edu.au

International
telephone +61 2 9514 1531
email intlprograms@uts.edu.au

ISSN 1444-4739